

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS

To Perform Architectural Design, Engineering, Pre-Construction Services and Construction Management of a Greater New Orleans Food & Beverage Incubator



Project Title: New Orleans Food & Beverage Incubator

RFQ Number: 24-1211

VergesRome

Firm Name: _____

Proposal Receipt Date: _____

Proposal Receipt Time: _____

*Jefferson Parish Economic Development Commission
700 Churchill Parkway
Avondale, LA 70094*

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

A. Project Name and Advertisement Resolution Number:

Professional Architectural Design, Engineering, Pre-Construction Services and Construction Management of a Greater New Orleans Food & Beverage Incubator | **RFQ No. 24-1211**

B. Firm Name & Address:



VergesRome Architects, APAC

320 N. Carrollton Avenue, Suite 100
New Orleans, Louisiana 70119

C. Name, title and contact information of Principal, as defined in Section 2-926 of the Jefferson Parish Code of Ordinances, who is a registered, licensed architect, professional engineer, or surveyor in the State of Louisiana:

Ernest E. (Chip) Verges, II, AIA, NCARB

Principal-in-Charge

Tel: 504-488-7739

Fax: 504-488-7743

chip@vergesrome.com

D. Name and contact information of employee who is a registered and licensed architect, professional engineer, or surveyor in the State of Louisiana in the applicable discipline. A subcontractor may be substituted here only if the advertised Project requires more than one discipline.

Steven H. Rome, AIA, NCARB

Director of Design

Tel: 504-488-7739

Fax: 504-488-7743

steve@vergesrome.com

E. Please provide the number of employees whose primary function corresponds with each category:

<u>10</u> Administrative	<u> </u> Estimators	<u> </u> Specification Writers
<u>13</u> Architects (Licensed)	<u> </u> Geologists	<u> </u> Structural Engineers
<u> </u> Chemical Engineers	<u> </u> Geotechnical Engineers	<u> </u> Graduate Engineers
<u> </u> Civil Engineers	<u>5</u> Interior Designers	<u> </u> Project Managers
<u>2</u> Construction Inspectors	<u> </u> Landscape Architects	<u> </u> Clerical
<u> </u> Ecologists	<u> </u> Land Surveyor	<u> </u> Grant/Funding Specialist
<u> </u> Electrical Engineers	<u> </u> Mechanical Engineers	<u> </u> Sanitary Engineers
<u> </u> Engineer Intern	<u> </u> Environmental Engineers	<u>10</u> Architectural Designers
<u> </u> Professional Land Surveyors		<u>40</u> TOTAL

F. Is this submittal by a JOINT-VENTURE? Please check: YES ☐ NO ☒

If marked "No" skip to Section I. If marked "yes" complete Sections G-H.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

G. If submittal is by JOINT-VENTURE, list the firms participating and outline specific areas of responsibility (including administrative, technical, and financial) for each firm. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

1.

N/A

2.

N/A

H. Has this JOINT-VENTURE previously worked together? Please check:

YES ☐ NO ☐

I. List all subcontractors anticipated for this Project. Please note that all subcontractors must submit a fully completed copy of this questionnaire, applicable licenses, and any other information required by the advertisement. See Jefferson Parish Code of Ordinances, Sec. 2-928(a)(3). Please attach additional pages if necessary.

Name & Address:	Specialty:	Worked with Firm Before (Yes or No):
1. Linfield, Hunter & Junius 3608 18th St., #200 Metairie, LA 70002	Civil Engineering	Yes
2. Salas O'Brien 541 Julia St., #200 New Orleans, LA 70130	Structural Engineering	Yes
3. GVA Engineering 2615 Edenborn Ave., Unit C Metairie, LA 70002	Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing Engineering	No

J. Please specify the total number of support personnel that may assist in the completion of this Project:

5 (VRA only; not including subconsultants)

Continuation of previous page

Name & Address:	Specialty:	Worked with Firm Before (Yes or No):
4. The Tobler Company 6001 Stars & Stripes Blvd., Suite 233 Lakefront Airport Terminal New Orleans, LA 70126	Construction Management	Yes
5. Futch Design Associates 7948 Goodwood Blvd. Baton Rouge, LA 70806	Food Service Consultant	No
6. BFM Corporation, LLC 15 Veterans Memorial Blvd. Kenner, LA 70062	Land Surveying	Yes
7. Gulf South Engineering & Testing 15 Veterans Memorial Blvd. Kenner, LA 70062	Geotech & Testing	Yes
8. Daly Sublette 216 Ridgelake Dr. Metairie, LA 70001	Landscape Architecture	Yes

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

K. List the professional in charge, key persons, specialists, and individual consultants anticipated for this Project and provide their relevant information below. If necessary, please attach additional documentation (i.e. resume) that demonstrates the employment history and experience of the Firm's key persons that may assist in the completion of this Project. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

PROFESSIONAL IN CHARGE OF PROJECT:

Name & Title:



Ernest E. (Chip) Verges, II, AIA, NCARB
Principal-in-Charge

Project Assignment:

Principal-in-Charge

Name of Firm with which associated:



VergesRome Architects, APAC

Years' experience with this Firm:

42

Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:

Bachelor of Architecture, 1983, Louisiana State University

Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:

Member, AIA; Certified NCARB 53409/39732 - 2001

Licensed Architect in: LA 3906 – 1987; AL 5829 – 2004; AR 8654 – 2013; CO ARC401439 – 2008;
FL AR0017845 – 2002; MS 3477 – 2002; South Carolina – 2024; TN 104770 – 2013; TX 20026 – 2007

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

Chip joined the firm in 1983, becoming President in 2006. Chip has extensive experience in overall project management and design of a multitude of projects including: hotels, schools, banks, healthcare facilities, restaurants and retail establishments. A second generation architect, he directs a 37-person design firm that has operated continuously since 1963 with a wide range of projects and services. During his career, Chip has worked in every phase of architectural services, from programming, design, drafting and master planning to negotiation and contract administration.

Full resume on the following page.



Ernest E. (Chip) Verges, II, AIA, NCARB

Principal-in-Charge

VergesRome

Education

Bachelor of Architecture
Louisiana State University
1983

Years of Experience

41

Professional Registrations

- Licensed Architect:
 - AL #5829
 - AR #8654
 - CO #401439
 - FL #17845
 - LA #3906
 - MS #3477
 - SC #11636
 - TN #104770
 - TX #20026
- NCARB Certified

A proactive and hands-on leader, Principal Chip Verges directs the planning and design of a diverse portfolio of projects for VergesRome Architects. With more than 40 years of experience, he blends his business acumen with technical expertise to deliver innovative projects that meet the client's programmatic and budgetary needs. Chip carries on a legacy of architectural excellence and service to the southeast communities. The firm marked its 60th anniversary in 2023.

Chip is involved in every aspect of the projects from their inception to completion. During this process, he works closely with clients to discover their needs and goals. Additionally, Chip mentors the next generation of talented architects at VRA to promote the highest quality production.

Relevant Project Experience

- JEDCO Incubator Executive Offices & Collaborative Space Renovation | Avondale, LA
- Croatia House | Belle Chasse, LA
- The Exchange Pickleball + Bar | New Orleans, LA
- Mid-City Market | New Orleans, LA
- Bonefish Grill | New Orleans, LA
- Morris Jeff Community School at Fisk Howard School | New Orleans, LA
- Terrebonne High School, Renovations | Houma, LA
- Bricolage Academy (formerly John McDonogh High School), Renovations | New Orleans, LA
- City of New Orleans, Allie Mae Williams Multi-Service Center - Renovations | New Orleans, LA
- City of New Orleans, Morris F.X. Jeff Municipal Auditorium - Stabilization | New Orleans, LA
- City of New Orleans, Orleans Parish Communication District, Public Safety Campus - Programming & Schematic Design | New Orleans, LA
- City of New Orleans, Department of Public Works Multi-Purpose Facility | New Orleans, LA
- City Park - Christian Brothers School, City Putt, Pavilion of Two Sisters Renovation | New Orleans, LA
- New Orleans Science & Mathematics High School | New Orleans, LA
- Offices at Mid City Market - Adaptive Reuse | New Orleans, LA
- Pan American Life Center - Space Planning & Tenant Buildouts | New Orleans, LA
- Southern University New Orleans Education & Human Development Building | New Orleans, LA
- Southern University New Orleans Faculty & Student Housing | New Orleans, LA
- McNeese State University Health & Human Performance Building - Hurricane Laura Restoration | Lake Charles, LA

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

K. List the professional in charge, key persons, specialists, and individual consultants anticipated for this Project and provide their relevant information below. If necessary, please attach additional documentation (i.e. resume) that demonstrates the employment history and experience of the Firm's key persons that may assist in the completion of this Project. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

PROFESSIONAL IN CHARGE OF PROJECT:

Name & Title:



Steven H. Rome, AIA, NCARB
Director of Design

Project Assignment:

Director of Design

Name of Firm with which associated:



VergesRome Architects, APAC

Years' experience with this Firm:

27

Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:

Bachelor of Architecture, 1981, Louisiana State University
Master of Business Administration, 1992, Tulane University

Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:

Licensed Architect: LA 4773 – 1995; CO 403539 – 2014; FL 92527 – 2005; GA 013597 – 2013;
MS 3788 – 2005; NC 13954 – 2017; PA 403205 – 2005; TX27537 – 2018; NCARB Certified

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

Steve brings over forty years of unparalleled experience in project management and the design and delivery of diverse projects across educational, healthcare, and religious sectors, as well as a wide range of hospitality environments. His portfolio includes an extensive history of designing and planning dining and restaurant establishments, state-of-the-art food service incubators, and educational facilities that elevate the culinary experience. Renowned for his meticulous attention to detail, innovative design approach, and ability to foster collaboration within large groups, Steve excels in building consensus to drive projects forward with exceptional results.

Full resume on the following page.



Steven H. Rome, AIA, NCARB

Director of Design

VergesRome

Education

Master of Business
Administration
Tulane University
1992

Bachelor of Architecture
Louisiana State University
1981

Years of Experience

43

Professional Registrations

- Licensed Architect:
 - FL #92527
 - GA #013597
 - CO #403539
 - LA #4773
 - MS #3788
 - NC #13954
 - PA #403205
 - TX #27537
- NCARB Certified

Leading with tremendous energy, a comprehensive outlook, and more than 40 years of experience, Steve Rome draws on the diverse opportunities of his past to influence his architecture and design. As Principal of VergesRome Architects, Steve works to showcase quality design in tandem with the best product for the price.


Complementing his design experience, he has also been in the owner's shoes, having managed some of the largest projects in New Orleans' history. Extensive planning and program management experience taught Steve how to marry vision and mechanics. He has respect for budgets, understands the reality of executing projects, and can effectively communicate from a business standpoint to resolve problems.

An architect and designer respected for his leadership skills, Steve makes projects happen with a great ability to neutralize and focus large groups, endure and overcome obstacles, and always arrive at a solution. Throughout his career, Steve has learned valuable lessons that he brings to his work, combining energy, quality design, and business savvy to achieve success.

Relevant Project Experience

- JEDCO Incubator Executive Offices & Collaborative Space Renovation | Avondale, LA
- Croatia House | Belle Chasse, LA
- Mid-City Market | New Orleans, LA
- Bonefish Grill | New Orleans, LA
- Pere Rouquette Library at Saint Joseph Abbey & Seminary College | Saint Bernard, LA
- Morris Jeff Community School at Fisk Howard School | New Orleans, LA
- Terrebonne High School, Renovations | Houma, LA
- Chief Justice Pascal F. Calogero, Jr. Courthouse | New Orleans, LA
- Bricolage Academy (formerly John McDonogh High School), Renovations | New Orleans, LA
- City of New Orleans, Allie Mae Williams Multi-Service Center - Renovations | New Orleans, LA
- City of New Orleans, Morris F.X. Jeff Municipal Auditorium - Stabilization | New Orleans, LA
- City of New Orleans, Orleans Parish Communication District, Public Safety Campus - Programming & Schematic Design | New Orleans, LA
- City of New Orleans, Department of Public Works Multi-Purpose Facility | New Orleans, LA
- City Park - Christian Brothers School, City Putt, Pavilion of Two Sisters Renovation | New Orleans, LA

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:	
Name & Title:	
	Michael Roussel, AIA Partner & Project Manager
Project Assignment:	
Project Manager	
Name of Firm with which associated:	
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"><div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 10px;">VergesRome</div><div>VergesRome Architects, APAC</div></div>	
Years' experience with this Firm:	
28	
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:	
Bachelor of Industrial Technology, 1988, Louisiana State University	
Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:	
Licensed Architect in: LA 4636 -1994	
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:	
<p>Michael Roussel brings over 36 years of experience in Architecture, and leads a wide variety of projects at VergesRome Architects, including educational facilities, restaurants, retail, commercial, automobile dealerships, self-storage facilities, religious facilities, recreational facilities, and housing.</p> <p><i>Full resume on the following page.</i></p>	



Michael J. Roussel, AIA

Project Manager

VergesRome

Education

Bachelor of Industrial
Technology
Louisiana State University
1988

Years of Experience

36 years

Professional Registrations

- Licensed Architect:
LA #4636


Michael Roussel's project experience spans both private and public sectors, encompassing a wide range of building types. His expertise includes banking, retail, and commercial spaces, as well as schools and universities, disaster recovery efforts, automotive dealerships, religious structures, speculative office developments, and low-income housing. Michael has also worked extensively on retail, restaurant, and dining facilities, bringing a keen understanding of functional design, customer flow, and operational efficiency to these dynamic environments.

Michael's experience with VergesRome Architects has provided him with ample know-how for working with civic, state, and municipal jurisdictional authorities. Recent projects have included the Hurricane Laura Recovery of the 108,000 SF Health and Human Performance Building at McNeese State University in Lake Charles, LA, the new 47,000 SF College of Education and Human Development building at Southern University at New Orleans, a major renovation of his high school alma mater at St. Charles Catholic High School in LaPlace, LA, and a new 50,000 SF building for the Little Oak Middle School which added 33 new classrooms and a new library to Slidell, LA campus.

Relevant Project Experience

- Mid-City Market | New Orleans, LA
- Southern University at New Orleans Education & Human Development Building | New Orleans, LA
- Cabrini High School Gymnasium Renovations | New Orleans, LA
- McNeese State University, Hurricane Laura Repairs, Health and Human Performance Building | New Orleans, LA
- St. Tammany Parish School Board Little Oak Middle School Additions | Slidell, LA
- Calcasieu Parish Schools Hurricane Laura Repairs at Vinton High, Middle and Elementary Schools and Cypress Cove Elementary School | Slidell, LA
- Ray Brandt Infiniti of South Mississippi | D'Iberville, MS
- Ray Brandt Nissan of South Mississippi | D'Iberville, MS
- St. Charles Catholic High School Renovations | LaPlace, LA
- Patrick F. Taylor Science & Technology Academy | Avondale, LA
- Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement Renovations (Elmwood Office Building) | Jefferson, LA
- Ray Brandt Nissan and Ray Brandt Chrysler/Jeep | Harvey, LA

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:	
Name & Title:	
	Juan M. Burciaga Jr., AIA, LEED GA Project Architect
Project Assignment:	
Project Architect	
Name of Firm with which associated:	
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"><div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 10px; text-align: center;">VergesRome</div><div>VergesRome Architects, APAC</div></div>	
Years' experience with this Firm:	
1	
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:	
B.A., Architecture, 2009, Louisiana State University (Minor in Construction Management) A.A.S., Architectural Technology, 2003, Delgado Community College	
Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:	
Licensed Architect in: LA 7722 -2012	
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:	
<p>Juan has been in the construction industry since 1997 and started his career in Architecture 2009. He has design experience in a wide range of projects that include historic renovations, industrial, commercial (retail and office design), parking structures, and multi-family.</p> <p><i>Full resume on the following page.</i></p>	



Juan M. Burciaga Jr., AIA, LEED GA

Project Architect

VergesRome

Education

B.A., Architecture,
Louisiana State University
Minor in Construction
Management

A.A.S., Architectural
Technology,
Delgado Community
College

Years of Experience
14 years

Professional Registrations

- Licensed Architect:
LA #7722


While working in the field as a foreman for his father's construction company, Juan discovered his passion for the design and the construction process. At this point he decided to pursue a degree in architecture at LSU and has worked in architecture firms for 14 years, joining VergesRome in early 2023.

With his combined experiences he brings over twenty years of construction and architecture design into his projects. He leverages his knowledge of materials and construction experiences to provide fresh perspectives of constructability into the design process. Some of his most rewarding design projects include Belleville Assisted Living, the O'Keefe Parking Garage, the Laitram/Intralox ASRS Warehouse, New Orleans Saint Kitchen, Most Holy Trinity Catholic Church in Biloxi, Mississippi, as well as reconstructing his own home in Uptown New Orleans.

Relevant Project Experience

- National Bank Branches:
 - Loganville, GA, Renovation
 - Clear Lake City, (Houston) TX, Relocation/Renovation
 - Downtown Austin, TX, Relocation/Renovation
- InclusivCare New Daycare Facility, Marrero, LA
- Private University Athletics Department: Baseball and Football Locker room renovations
- Xavier University of LA Legacy Buildings Envelope Renovation; Roof replacement; Exterior repairs
- Four Seasons Hotel, New Orleans
- Belleville Assisted Living (Algiers, La): Historic Building Renovation; conversion of abandoned school to an assisted living facility
- Laitram Automated Storage and Retrieval System (ASRS) Warehouse, Hammond, LA
- Most Holy Trinity Catholic Church in Biloxi, Mississippi

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:	
Name & Title:	
	Corey Brizzolara, Assoc. AIA, LEED BD+C Architectural Production
Project Assignment:	
Architectural Production	
Name of Firm with which associated:	
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"><div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 10px;">VergesRome</div><div>VergesRome Architects, APAC</div></div>	
Years' experience with this Firm:	
14	
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:	
Bachelor of Architecture, 2009, Louisiana State University	
Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:	
LEED AP: BD+C	
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:	
<p>Since joining VergesRome Architects in 2009, Corey Brizzolara has worked on numerous and diverse projects, in all project phases from programming through design, contract documents, and construction closeout. His work ethic, diligence, organizational skills, and ability to meet project deadlines make him a valued project team member.</p> <p><i>Full resume on the following page.</i></p>	



Corey Brizzolara, ASSOC. AIA, LEED BD+C
Design & Architectural Production

VergesRome

Education

Bachelor of Architecture,
Louisiana State University
2009

Years of Experience
19

Professional Registrations

- LEED AP: BD+C


Since joining VergesRome Architects in 2009, Corey Brizzolara has contributed to a wide range of projects, guiding them through all phases from programming and design to contract documentation and construction closeout. His steady demeanor and dedication to excellence enhance collaboration and drive successful project outcomes.

Corey specializes in designing educational facilities, with expertise in historic, complex, and multi-phased projects. His notable work includes the \$27.5 million New Orleans Charter Science and Mathematics School; the \$32 million historic renovation of John McDonogh High School, complete with a new gym; and the \$25.6 million Morris Jeff Community School. Corey also played a key role on the project team for the window replacement at Warren Easton High School, a restoration that preserved the character of this historic building.

Relevant Project Experience

- Saint Joseph Abbey & Seminary College - Pere Rouquette Library | St. Benedict, LA
- Morris Jeff Community School at Fisk Howard School | New Orleans, LA
- John McDonogh High School Renovation | New Orleans, LA
- John McDonogh Gymnasium Replacement | New Orleans, LA
- Live Oak Elementary School Refurbishment | New Orleans, LA
- Frederick Douglass High School Renovation | New Orleans, LA
- Andrew J. Bell Junior High School Main Building Shoring; Roof Structure Repair; Roof Replacement | New Orleans, LA
- Samuel Green Elementary School Refurbishment | New Orleans, LA
- Martin Luther King Jr. School Refurbishment | New Orleans, LA
- New Orleans Science & Mathematics High School | New Orleans, LA
- Warren Easton High School Window Replacement; Weatherproofing; Roofing; Interior Renovations; Remote Offices; Parking; Elevator Studies; ADA Modifications; Classroom Repairs | New Orleans, LA

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:	
Name & Title:	
	Christin Willie, NCIDQ, LSBID Interior Designer and Project Manager
Project Assignment:	
Interior Designer	
Name of Firm with which associated:	
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"><div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 10px; text-align: center;">VergesRome</div><div>VergesRome Architects, APAC</div></div>	
Years' experience with this Firm:	
Less than 1 year	
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:	
Bachelor of Interior Design, Cum Laude, 2007, Louisiana State University	
Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:	
Registered Interior Designer in LA – #1390 – 2012; NCIDQ Certified #28361	
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:	
<p>Christin Willie is a Registered Interior Designer with 15 years of experience spanning real estate development and design-build disciplines. As an interior designer and project manager at VergesRome Architects, Christin brings a unique blend of creativity, technical expertise, and leadership to every project. She has a proven track record in hospitality, multi-family, corporate, and educational interiors, with specialized knowledge in historic preservation projects and navigating state and federal tax credit incentives.</p> <p><i>Full resume on the following page.</i></p>	



Christin Willie, NCIDQ, LSBID
Interior Designer and Project Manager



Education

Bachelor of Interior Design,
Cum Laude
Louisiana State University
2007

Years of Experience
15

Professional Registrations

- Registered Interior Designer: LA #1390
- NCIDQ Certified #28361

Christin Willie is a Registered Interior Designer with 15 years of experience spanning real estate development and design-build disciplines. As an interior designer and project manager at VergesRome Architects, Christin brings a unique blend of creativity, technical expertise, and leadership to every project. She has a proven track record in hospitality, multi-family, corporate, and educational interiors, with specialized knowledge in historic preservation projects and navigating state and federal tax credit incentives.

A skilled multitasker and team builder, Christin excels in all aspects of design and project management. From programming and space planning to construction documents, FF&E specifications, and material and finish selection, she ensures each detail aligns with the client’s vision and budget. Her expertise extends to quality control, shop drawing review, and construction administration, allowing her to manage projects seamlessly from concept to completion. Known for her strong attention to detail and collaborative approach, Christin consistently delivers thoughtful, high-quality interiors that inspire and endure.

Relevant Project Experience

- J Collection Hotel Renovations | New Orleans, LA *
- Rubenstein’s Hotel | New Orleans, LA *
- Dauphine Orleans Renovation | New Orleans, LA *
- City Park Golf Course Clubhouse | New Orleans, LA *

* Completed at a different firm.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

L. Work by Firm or Joint-Venture members which best illustrates current qualifications relevant to this Project. Please include any and all work performed for Jefferson Parish. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

PROJECT NO. 1

Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
JEDCO Incubator - Executive Offices & Collaborative Space Renovation Avondale, Louisiana Owner/Contact AOS Interior Environments Shelby Russ (504) 561-8400	Architectural Services and Limited Field Services	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2021	\$126,500.00	\$126,500.00

PROJECT NO. 2

Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
The Croatian House Belle Chasse, LA Owner/Contact Lisa Pharis Croatian American Society Project Representative (504) 343-1989	Full architectural services	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2023	\$5.2M	\$5.2M

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 3		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility	
The Exchange Pickleball + Bar New Orleans, LA Owner/Contact Renee Melchiode The Exchange (504) 400-0279	Full Architectural Services	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2023	\$3,203,577.00	\$3,203,577.00

PROJECT NO. 4		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Jax Brewery Millhouse New Orleans, LA Owner/Contact Tim Frame The Berger Company (504) 581-4082	Full Architectural Services	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
Est. 2025	\$9M	\$9M

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 5		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Morris Jeff Community School at Fisk Howard New Orleans, LA Owner/Contact Recovery School District Kevin Ferguson, Program Director Jacobs/CSRS (504) 593-2604	Full Architectural Services, JV with Fanning Howey	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2016	\$22M	\$22M

PROJECT NO. 6		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
The Chief Justice Pascal F. Calogero, Jr. Courthouse New Orleans, LA Owner/Contact State of Louisiana & Louisiana Supreme Court Mark Bradley (504) 568-8545	Architectural support, program management, and FF&E	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
Est. 2025	\$32M	\$12M

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 7		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Mid-City Market New Orleans, LA Owner/Contact Stirling Properties Mark Salvetti, Director of Project Management (985) 898-2022	Full Architectural Services	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2013	\$15M	\$15M

PROJECT NO. 8		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
4848 Veterans Memorial Blvd Restaurants (Bonefish Grill, Panera, Pei Wei, Red Mango) Metairie, LA Owner/Contact Jefferson Parish Government Juliette Cassagne, Senior Planner / Design Review (504) 736-6400	Full Architectural Services	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2012	\$5.1M	\$5.1M

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 9		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Home Economics at Terrebonne High School Houma, LA Owner/Contact Terrebonne Parish School District Bubba Orgeron (985) 876-7400	Full Architectural Services	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
In-Progress	\$16.5M estimated total project budget	\$16.5M

PROJECT NO. 10		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Friends Coastal Restaurant Madisonville, LA Owner/Contact Changed Ownership	Full Architectural Services and Interior Design / FF&E Selection	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2015	\$5.1M	\$5.1M

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

M. List all prior and/or on-going litigation between Firm and Jefferson Parish. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

Parties:		Status/Result of Case:
Plaintiff:	Defendant:	
1.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> VergesRome Architects, APAC is not currently, nor has previously been involved, in litigation with Jefferson Parish. </div>	
2.		
3.		
4.		

N. Use this space to provide any additional information or description of resources supporting Firm's qualifications for the proposed project.

VergesRome Architects is honored to present our qualifications for the JEDCO New Orleans Food & Beverage Incubator. The contents in this RFQ response has been organized thoughtfully in accordance with the RFQ requirements and addenda 1-4, ensuring a comprehensive response that highlights our ability to meet and exceed project expectations. We are confident the unmatched value offered by our team will deliver the best results for this project, and we greatly



appreciate your consideration and careful review of our team's statement of qualifications.

O. To the best of my knowledge, the foregoing is an accurate statement of facts.

Signature:  Print Name: Steven H. Rome

Title: Principal Partner Date: December 11, 2024

Executive Summary

This qualifications package includes fully completed TEC forms for VergesRome Architects and all subconsultants, as well as a detailed overview of our firm's values and design philosophy. We have outlined our extensive experience in educational, training, and incubator facilities; kitchen projects; and state-of-the-art administrative and meeting spaces. Additionally, we provide profiles of our key personnel and summaries of our subconsultants, each selected for their highly relevant expertise and specific roles tailored to this project. Lastly, this document details our additional capabilities and a customized approach for creating a Food & Beverage Incubator that aligns with JEDCO's vision.



Our passion for designing forward-thinking, state-of-the-art facilities has been demonstrated across **numerous projects in Jefferson and Orleans Parishes, including an incubator space for JEDCO itself.**

AN ALIGNED MISSION

At VergesRome Architects, we share JEDCO's mission to build a resilient, equitable, diverse, and competitive economy by fostering entrepreneurship, innovation, and investment. This alignment of values and vision drives our commitment to delivering a Food & Beverage Incubator that will support quality job creation, economic growth, and innovation in Jefferson Parish.

We appreciate your consideration of our qualifications and look forward to the opportunity to contribute to JEDCO's impactful work through this transformative project.

A DEDICATED, WELL-VERSED TEAM

We have thoughtfully assembled a team of skilled professionals uniquely suited for the JEDCO New Orleans Food & Beverage Incubator project. Our team is committed to understanding and addressing the programmatic and community needs of JEDCO, ensuring the facility seamlessly integrates with and enhances the Churchill Technology and Business Park Master Plan.

Our mission is to design a space that serves as a beacon for learning, a hub for innovation and growth, a premier destination for events, and a catalyst for collaboration.

Our architects and designers, along with the below trusted consultants and specialists, bring a wealth of experience from similar projects.



LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS ARCHITECTS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS AND SURVEYORS



DALY • SUBLETTE
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

* Certified WBE (Women's Business Enterprise)

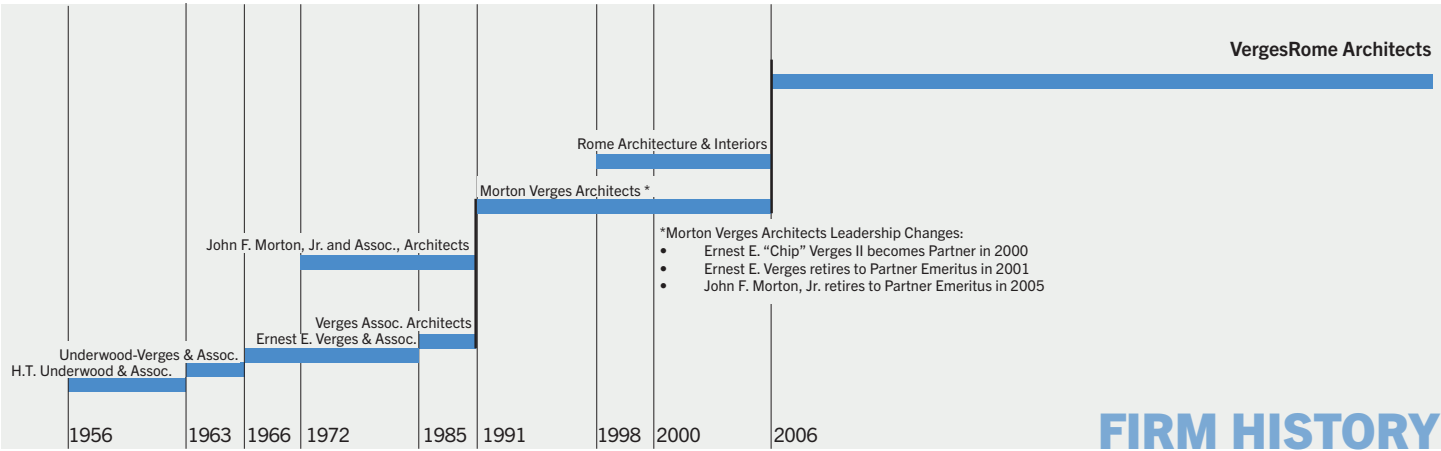
Firm Background, Management Style & Design Philosophy

Applying principles of sustainability to all aspects of its professional practice, VergesRome’s mission is to develop fresh, creative, feasible solutions where design supports the operation.

VergesRome Architects (VRA) is led by Chip Verges and Steve Rome, as Principals. Four Partners hold remaining ownership interest in the firm, and all shareholders of VRA are Professional Registered Architects.

We are proud to have 14 team members who have each dedicated 15 or more years to the success of the firm. Our team is currently 39 strong, including 13 Licensed Architects, 5 Interior Designers, and 10 Architectural Designers.

Over the course of our 61-year history, VRA has earned its reputation for successfully meeting design challenges in every imaginable building type. Professional services include general architectural practice, master planning, interior design, special studies, parking consultation, and graphics.



With a rich history of designing spaces that foster learning, innovation, and community, we bring a deep understanding of the functional and operational needs of dynamic facilities. Over the past decade, we have successfully designed over 160 schools and community-focused projects, including campus master plans, new facilities, historic and non-historic renovations, additions, and expansions tailored to serve diverse user groups.

We proudly serve various private, public, and municipal clients, including six Parish School Boards throughout Southeast Louisiana, such as the St. Tammany Parish School Board, Jefferson Parish Public School System, Orleans Parish School Board, Recovery School District, Plaquemines Parish School Board,

and others. Our extensive experience spans Pre K-12 institutions, community colleges, and university facilities, as well as projects requiring specialized programming like kitchen spaces and incubators.

Our knowledge of construction phasing ensures minimal disruption to operations, strategically scheduling work during non-peak times or holidays. When needed, we design and coordinate temporary modular facilities to accommodate activities during construction, ensuring that functionality and progress go hand in hand. This expertise positions us to create a state-of-the-art, seamlessly integrated Food & Beverage Incubator for JEDCO.

Dedication to Minority and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises

VergesRome Architects fully supports the spirit and intent of affording commercially meaningful, equal opportunity to Minority-Owned, Women-Owned, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises, and VRA is committed to the utilization and participation of certified Minority-, Women-, and Disadvantaged- Business Enterprises in the performance of contracts for services.

Since 2011, VergesRome has consistently met or exceeded City of New Orleans Office of Supplier Diversity participation goals through the projects it has delivered for the Capital Projects Administration, with monthly participation reporting verified by DBE subconsultants. VRA is certified as a Small and Emerging Business Enterprise (SEB), with Small Entrepreneurship (SE) Hudson Initiative Certification from the Department of Louisiana Economic Development (LED).

To us, DBE involvement is not a goal, but a standard across all of our projects, every time. For the JEDCO New Orleans Food & Beverage Incubator project, we have assembled a core team to meet the needs of this project. We will reach out with good-faith efforts to State and Local Disadvantaged Business Enterprises to fill other consultant roles that may be required as the Scope of Work is developed. VergesRome will also encourage Bidders, to the greatest extent feasible, to utilize certified SEBs and DBEs on their construction teams.

We are proud to include BFM Corporation and Gulf South Engineering & Testing as two Woman-Owned WBE-Certified, and Small and Emerging Business Enterprise firms on our team.

VergesRome Architects' Louisiana Economic Development (LED) Hudson Initiative



Gulf South Engineering & Testing, Small Business Certifications



BFM Corporation, Small Business Certifications

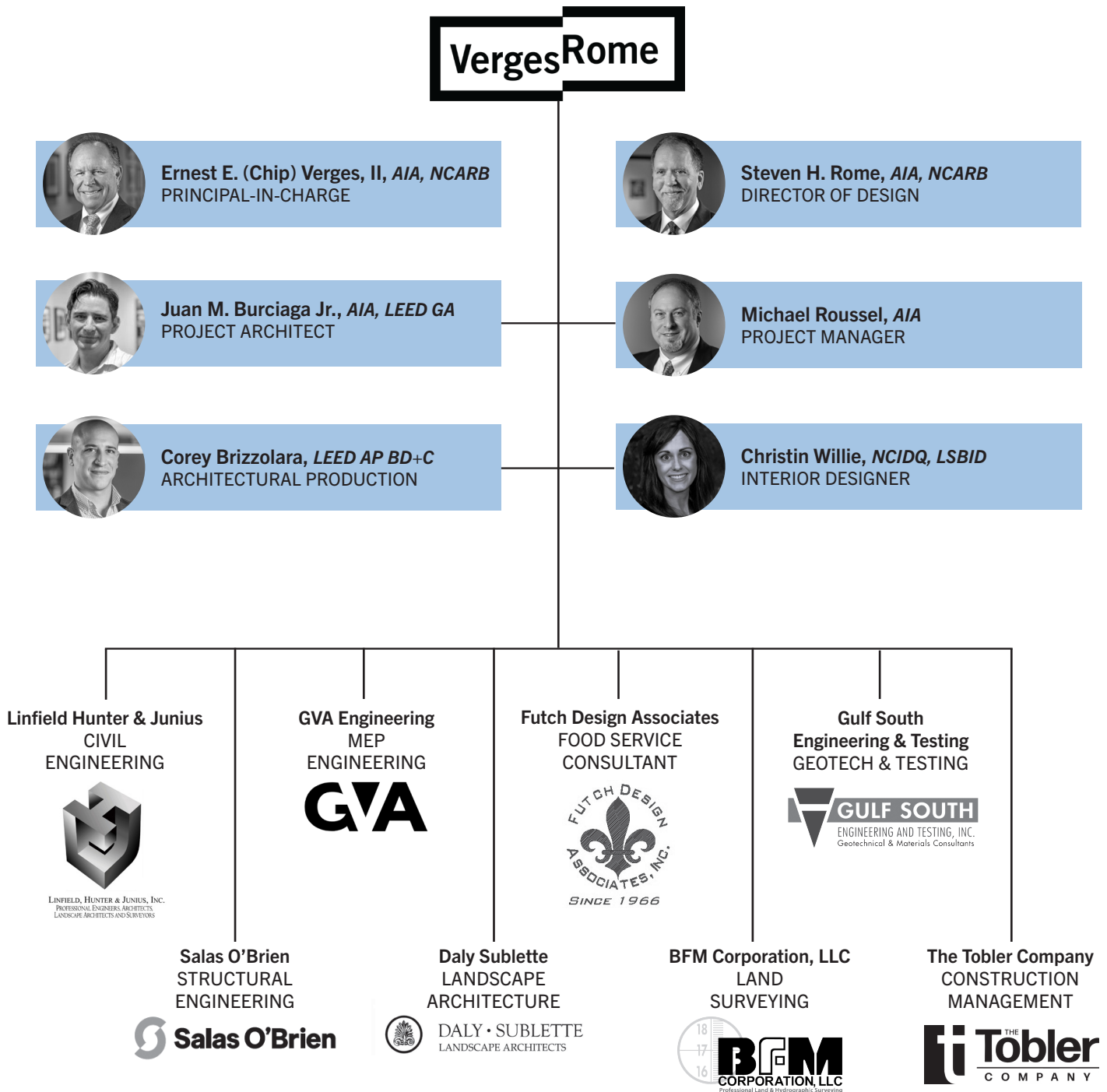


Additional Relevant Projects (Non-Exhaustive)

- Abita Springs Elementary - Renovation/Addition
- Allie Mae Williams Head Start - Renovation/Addition *
- Belle Chasse High - Renovations
- Belle Chasse Middle - Additions/Renovations
- Belle Chasse Office - Renovations
- Belle Chasse Primary - Renovations
- Belle Chasse Primary Early Learning Center - Enhancements
- Belle Chasse Primary Early Learning Center - New Construction
- Belle Chasse Warehouse - Renovations
- Bissonet Plaza Elementary - Renovations
- Boothville-Venice Elementary - Renovations
- Buras Athletic & Maintenance Storage Facility - New Construction
- Calcasieu Parish School Board - Multiple School Renovations *
- Christian Brothers - Expansion & Renovations *
- Delgado Community Center Student Life Center - New Construction *
- Dibert Elementary - Roof Removal & Replacement
- Drew Elementary - Roof Removal & Replacement
- East Bank Faculty Housing - Renovations
- East St. John High - Stadium Renovation & Track Replacement
- Edna Karr High School - Emergency Roof Repairs
- Ella Dolhonde Elementary - Renovations
- Ella Dolhonde Elementary - Reroof, Replace Lights
- Folsom Jr. High - Cafeteria New Construction *
- Folsom Jr. High - Renovations & Additions
- Fontainebleau High - Renovation & Addition
- Frederick Douglass High School - Renovation
- Gentilly Terrace Elementary - Roof Removal & Replacement
- George Mondy Elementary - Mothballing
- George Washington Carver HS New Construction *
- Haynes Academy for Advanced Studies - New Science Labs
- Holy Trinity Academy - Master Plan
- Israel Augustine Middle - Reroofing
- Jefferson Parish Public Schools - Multiple School Renovations *
- John McDonogh School - Renovations *
- Judge Lionel R. Collins Elementary - Major Replacement
- Lafourche Parish School District - Multiple School Renovations
- Lake Area High School - New Construction *
- Little Oak Middle School Administration Office - Renovations
- Little Oak Middle School Fencing & Gates - Renovation
- Little Pearl Elementary - New Construction
- Live Oak Elementary - Refurbishment *
- LSU Dental & Health Sciences Center - Campus Restoration
- Madisonville Jr. High - Renovations
- McDonogh #15 Elementary - Exterior Masonry Waterproofing
- McNeese State University - Health & Human Performance *
- Morris Jeff Community School - New Construction *
- New Orleans Math and Science High School - New Construction *
- Northshore High School - Renovations
- Oliver Bush Playground - Renovation/Addition
- Patrick F. Taylor Science & Tech Academy - New Construction
- Petrotech Temporary Classroom Modular Building
- Plaquemines Parish (Belle Chasse) Head Start - New Construction *
- Ronald McNair Elementary - Renovations
- Rudolph Matas Elementary - Hurricane Repairs & Renovations
- Samuel J. Green - Renovation
- South Foodservice/Maintenance Facility - New Construction *
- South Plaquemines Elementary - Enhancements
- South Plaquemines Elementary - New Construction *
- South Plaquemines Elementary, Temporary Library
- South Plaquemines Faculty Housing - New Construction
- South Plaquemines High - New Construction
- South Plaquemines High, New Access Bridge - New Construction
- South Plaquemines High, Site Work/Parking - Enhancements
- South Plaquemines High, Athletic Fields - Enhancements
- South Plaquemines High, Auditorium - Enhancements
- South Plaquemines High, Field House - New Construction
- South Thibodaux Elementary - Emergency Re-Roof
- South Transportation Facility - New Construction
- St. Charles Catholic High School - Renovations
- St. Charles Parish Public Schools - Multiple School Renovations
- St. Joseph Abbey & Seminary College - Master Plan
- St. Matthew's Episcopal School - Early Childhood Renovation
- St. Paul's School Academic Building - Renovations
- St. Paul's School Gymnasium - Renovations
- St. Tammany Parish School System - Multiple School Renovations *
- SUNO Interim Library - Build-out
- SUNO Master Programming
- SUNO Education & Human Development Building - New Construction *
- Terrebonne High School - Master Plan & Renovation
- Terrebonne Parish School District - Multiple School Renovations *
- Warren Easton High - Renovations *

* Cafeteria / Food Court Component

Organization Chart

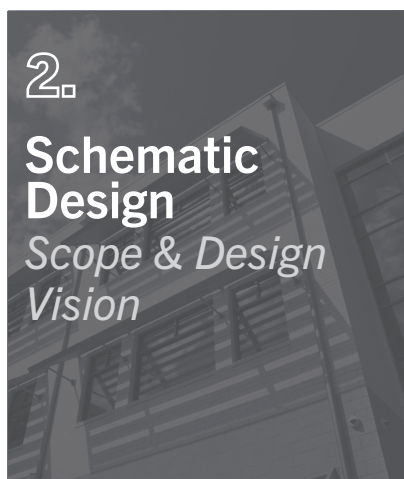


A Customized Approach & Project Management Plan

Beginning, as a baseline, with the list of our services requested by JEDCO, we have integrated our experiences and industry best practices with your requested deliverables. We propose the following approach:



- Host a vision session and participant kick-off
- Develop a customized engagement plan for the design approach
- Gather and organize all relevant preliminary information, including site plans, departmental and organizational data, and any prior studies
- Formalize a kick-off study with a vision session involving decision-makers to clarify JEDCO's goals
- Evaluate the current site plan concerning the new facility's programmatic requirements (i.e. manufacturing kitchens, demo and training kitchen, office/meeting spaces, cold and dry storage, loading dock, and outdoor plaza)
- Present a brief overview of project scope, schedule, design direction, and anticipated costs
- After finalizing the building program, VRA coordinates the schedule with the design team and stakeholders before progressing to the next phase



- The design and landscape architect team will conduct a thorough site assessment, focusing on future vehicular circulation, occupant and food truck parking, site lighting, and exterior space
- Conduct spatial organization studies to develop floor plans that meet programmatic needs and improve site access and circulation
- Perform building code studies
- Develop exterior elevation studies, emphasizing the unique identity and visibility of JEDCO and the entire Churchill Technology and Business Park
- Present design progress to stakeholders for input, recommendations, and revisions
- Evaluate exterior building materials and submit recommendations for interim approval
- Finalize schematic floor plans and elevations, incorporating these into three-dimensional studies



- Following stakeholder approval of the schematic design and budget, engage consulting firms for structural, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing engineering and designs, and pre-construction and construction management services
- Provide drawings and documents, including plans, sections, elevations, typical construction details, and system diagrams, to illustrate the building's size, architecture, and the structural, mechanical, and electrical systems
- Prepare outline specifications identifying major materials and systems to establish project quality
- Provide an updated cost estimate for review and approval

A Customized Approach & Project Management Plan (*Continued*)



- Refine and expand the approved Design Development drawings
- Prepare drawings and specifications to define quality levels and performance criteria for materials and building systems
- Integrate the design requirements of relevant government authorities into the construction plans
- Review updated construction cost estimates with stakeholders for approval
- Finalize all construction documents for bidding



- Assist JEDCO in procuring bids from prospective contractors
- Distribute bidding documents to potential bidders
- Organize and lead a pre-bid conference
- Provide clarifications and issue addendum as needed
- Conduct the bid opening
- Award the contract to the selected bidder



- Design team reviews the contractor's schedule, focusing on critical path items
- Adhere to review timelines, prioritizing critical path items requiring design team input
- Maintain effective communication with contractors to resolve issues promptly, fostering a proactive, cohesive team approach
- Conduct weekly Owner-Architect-Contractor meetings

Quality Control & Design Coordination Plan

At VRA, every project presents opportunities for improving delivery to its clients. VRA understands that the importance of Programming and Schematic Design phases set the tone for the Design Development, Contract Documents, and Construction phases to follow.

If performed comprehensively through information gathering means such as Community Engagement processes and End User interviews, the efforts expended in the Programming and Schematic Design phases can prevent expensive design changes down the road, and ensure a successful final project outcome. Input from stakeholder and community groups, gathered during the Public Engagement process, provides the guideposts – or roadmap – consulted continually throughout the design process.

A critical component from programming through closeout is communication among all team members, Client, and End Users. All design team members, including

engineering consultants, are involved from the very start. Budgets are reviewed and updated regularly. Building Code and Life Safety issues are identified early on, as the concept design is developed further. Adjustments to the design and schedules, for budget, code, and Life Safety, can be accomplished during the early design phases prior to final design approval.

VRA consistently applies its office procedures for document control of project communications and correspondence, including file naming protocols and standardized electronic file directory architecture. Face to face meetings among the team are important to make clear the design intent and ensure the team understands all critical issues affecting design. During design, concepts may be distributed for review and feedback electronically; revisions undergo the same review process. The Project Manager addresses problems with the support of VRA's Principals, who are always available for updates, consultation, guidance, and review.

VergesRome Architects' design approach begins with a spirit of collaboration between our team and JEDCO's leadership. By gaining an in-depth understanding of the program's requirements and the site's unique characteristics, we **develop solutions that not only fulfill the project's purpose but also seamlessly support and integrate with the entire Churchill Technology and Business Park Master Plan.**



Holy Trinity Academy Design Team
Workshop Charrette

Similar Project 1:

JEDCO Incubator – Executive Offices & Collaborative Space Renovation

Avondale, Louisiana

PROJECT DETAILS

Size

3,035 SF

Year Completed

2021

Services Provided

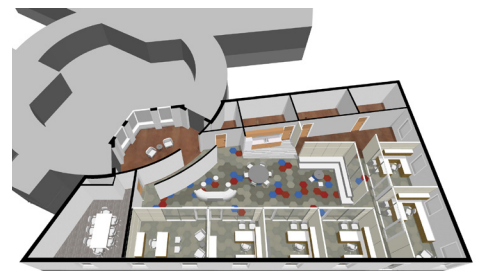
Design and Limited Field Services

Key Project Highlights

- JEDCO project
- State-of-the-art office & collaborative spaces
- Business incubator
- Dynamic & innovative interior renovation
- Designed with sustainable materials (DIRTT)



Office Floor Plan / BEFORE



Office Floor Plan / AFTER

VergesRome Architects worked with AOS on an interior renovation at the Jefferson Economic Development Commission (JEDCO) HQ to redesign Executive Offices and Collaborative space at its new Finance Center that provides funding assistance to small and emerging companies. Twelve years earlier, AOS had outfitted the JEDCO offices with DIRTT modular self-contained interior partition systems that provide complete flexibility for changing operational programs.

VRA assisted AOS in revising the floor plans of the executive and collaborative core offices, away from the existing floor plan that included ten small cubicles and a conference room, to a large collaborative space with six more spacious private offices and a conference room.

This project demonstrates the effectiveness and cost-saving benefits of DIRTT interior modular systems.

The 12-year-old office layout was seamlessly updated without needing extra components, demolition of walls, or incurring new partition costs.

The reception area retained its configuration with curved demising walls separating it from the working spaces beyond. The new space plan leads from the reception area into a collaboration/break area with access to the six offices.

Changes to the floor plan required the relocation of power and data, including relocation of junction boxes to accommodate the new layout; relocation of lighting fixtures; and extension and relocation of existing

mechanical supply diffusers and return air grills. New carpet, luxury vinyl tile and base were installed to create a vibrant environment for work and collaboration.

The cost for DIRTT modular interior systems offers significant cost savings compared to conventional interior office workstation and demising systems.

Similar Project 2:

The Croatian House
Belle Chasse, Louisiana

PROJECT DETAILS

Size

9,000 SF

Year Completed

2023

Services Provided

Full architectural services

Client(s)

Lisa Pharis
Croatian American Society
Project Representative
(504) 343-1989

Key Project Highlights

- Culturally-significant project
- Indoor dining area
- Administrative and office areas
- Two full service kitchens
- Outdoor patio with lounge/ dining space
- Site planning and parking areas



The Croatian House is a visible display of the society’s prominence, and is a catalyst to further unify and expand the sense of pride within the community.

The Croatian House opened its doors in 2023 as the home of the Croatian American Society. The Great Hall can comfortably seat 140 guests using in-house amenities. With additional vendor rentals, the space can seat up to 200 people. The 3,600 SF outdoor pavilion is a comfortable space for community gatherings and events. The maximum capacity for the property is 800 people.

A notable part of the programming was the importance of the oyster grilling kitchen space. Chefs and volunteers work together in an assembly-line style to quickly prepare hundreds of char-grilled oysters during events. The Croatian House hosts the annual Croatian

Fest, a lively celebration of the culture featuring traditional dances, oysters, local seafood, Croatian beer and wine, and historical displays.

Society members gathered and installed thousands of oyster shells on an entire wall, highlighting the significance of the staple of the Croatian American heritage. In addition, another kitchen was designed and built for the Croatian community to facilitate dinners and social events amongst their community. Architectural inspiration stems from the cultural heritage of the Croatian homeland, utilizing exterior stone and reclaimed timber to capture the character of Croatian architecture.



Similar Project 3:

The Exchange Pickleball + Bar
New Orleans, Louisiana

PROJECT DETAILS

Size
24,206 SF

Year Completed
2023

Services Provided

- Full architectural services
- Interior design & FF&E selection

Project Budget
\$3,203,577.00

Client(s)
Renee Melchiodi
renee@exchangenola.com
(504) 400-0279

Press & Awards
“First Stand-Alone Pickleball Facility in New Orleans”,
Corporate Realty News, 2022

Key Project Highlights

- Historic renovation & adaptive reuse
- 7 courts (6 indoor / 1 outdoor)
- 2 bars with lounge/dining spaces
- Full service kitchen
- Outdoor patio with lounge/ dining space
- Member parking



One of the first pickleball venues to be built in New Orleans, The Exchange blends history with community vibrancy.

VergesRome Architects re-imagined the 24,000 SF industrial warehouse into a multi-functional, state-of-the-art, recreational facility that now houses 6 indoor courts, 1 outdoor court, 2 bars with lounge and dining areas, a full-service kitchen, and an expansive outdoor patio lounge.

The building’s interior design is inspired by design trends from the 1960’s, when Pickleball was invented. Teal, salmon, and green hues add captivating focal points, while curvilinear millwork and vintage wood finishes further evoke the era’s style, paying homage to its timeless charm. In contrast, the courts are simplified to light, bright walls, and vibrant court striping to assist in the visibility of the Pickleball itself.

Similar Project 4:

Jax Brewery Millhouse

New Orleans, Louisiana

PROJECT DETAILS

Size

9,000 SF

Year Completed

In-Progress

Services Provided

- Full architectural services
- Interior design & FF&E selection

Client(s)

Tim Frame
The Berger Company
(504) 581-4082

Key Project Highlights

- Historic restoration
- Commercial use
- Multiple retail tenants



The historic Jax Millhouse is undergoing a major revitalization. Working closely with the Vieux Carré Commission, VRA designed facade modifications to target energy efficiency and watertightness. The all-new window systems will provide substantial protection from hurricanes. The interior atrium will see updates in finishes and lighting, creating a cohesive and transformational design.

The property has a history of façade leaks that have deteriorated areas of the building. Restoration requires significant repairs and replacement

of the wood windows, stucco, and cold-formed metal framing.

VRA teamed up with Architect Steve Olson and Moisture Intrusion Solutions to collaborate on the best approaches to remediate the building façade. Given that this building is located in the center of the Vieux Carré Commission's (VCC) district, it has required we work closely with S. Olson to get approval for replacing the wood windows with impact-resistant aluminum windows that will offer the building protection in the event of a hurricane. Our team member MIS was brought on to

assist with providing unique solutions to prevent future moisture intrusion that would not require completely recladding the entire building.

The second phase of this project will be reworking the interior of the atrium to bring uniformity to all floors of the atrium. The work includes floor finishes and lighting upgrades intended to modernize the atrium, help retain current tenants, and attract future tenants to the revitalized space.

Similar Project 5:

Morris Jeff Community School at Fisk Howard

New Orleans, Louisiana

PROJECT DETAILS

Size

106,212 SF

Year Completed

2016

Services Provided

Full architectural services

Client(s)

Recovery School District
Kevin Ferguson, Program Director
Jacobs/CSRS
(504) 593-2604
Kevin.Ferguson@jacobsrs.com

Key Project Highlights

- Complex building program
- State-of-the-art classrooms, office & administrative areas
- Designed to meet LEED Silver Design Standards
- Similar project team
- 2017 Citation for “Outstanding Designs: Elementary Schools”, American School & University Magazine



The design of the new Fisk-Howard School overcame the challenges of an ambitious building program and very constricted available land. The Joint Venture team of VergesRome Architects + Fanning Howey developed a design to reflect neighborhood character and address scale with various exterior building material options.

VRA+FH approached the design by studying the surrounding neighborhood to identify elements of color and materials.

The design team’s approach was to utilize light colors, a first-story masonry band, and a flat roof, suited for this structure due to its powerful massing. Masonry scale, critical due to the building’s mass, was specified at a larger than conventional brick size, 8” x 24”.

In addition to patterns for classrooms and other student spaces, VRA+FH standardized the glazing patterns for the stair to bring continuity to each elevation of the campus. Several window patterns were

created solely to provide abundant natural daylighting to classrooms, administrative, and general assembly areas.

Direct sun protection on the more critically exposed sides of the building is an important design element. Steel and aluminum canopies between the car drop-off and the school unite the different areas of the campus. The Fisk-Howard School is mandated to be certified LEED Silver.

Similar Project 6:

The Chief Justice Pascal F. Calogero, Jr. Courthouse

New Orleans, Louisiana

PROJECT DETAILS

Size

200,000 SF

Year Completed

In-Progress

Services Provided

- Program management
- FF&E selection

Client(s)

State of Louisiana and
Louisiana Supreme Court
Mark Bradley
(504) 568-8545

Key Project Highlights

- Culturally significant project
- Repeat client
- Food service facility
- Commercial kitchen



In 1997, Steven H. Rome was retained by the Governor's Advisory Board and the Louisiana Supreme Court to assist in determining the most feasible permanent location for Louisiana's highest court after 15 years of governmental indecision on the issue. Historical documents were accumulated to create a booklet which was presented to the legislative assembly as an impartial recommendation to keep the Supreme Court in New Orleans and to return it to its former home at the historic Beaux Arts courthouse at 400 Royal Street. The document resulted in the immediate release of \$12 Million in funding for exterior restoration and window replacement, for which Steve Rome was retained as Project Manager.

VRA's program management entailed fast-track RFI's for the Prime

Architect, Lyons & Hudson, and all FF&E procurement and coordination of delivery and installation schedules. Under a separate Phase, VRA developed and implemented the Interiors, Furniture, and Furnishings Program for the 200,000 SF historic renovation, for multiple End Users including the Supreme Court of Louisiana, the Fourth Circuit Court of Appeal, Law Library of Louisiana, Judicial Administrator's Office, and Attorney General's New Orleans office.

VRA also was able to secure approval from the State of Louisiana to purchase through General Services Administration (GSA) Purchasing Schedules, an innovative measure that saved Louisiana \$1M in new furniture costs. Where feasible, VRA integrated restoration and re-use of certain historical furnishings.



Similar Project 7:

Mid-City Market

New Orleans, Louisiana

PROJECT DETAILS

Size

108,000 SF

Year Completed

2013

Services Provided

Full architectural services

Client(s)

Mark Salvetti, Director of Project Management
Stirling Properties
(985) 898-2022

Key Project Highlights

- Multi-purpose market & plaza
- Indoor & outdoor patio & dining areas
- Grocery and shopping center
- Various dining establishments
- Cold storage
- Loading docks
- Administrative & office spaces
- Historic renovation & adaptive reuse

Mid-City Market shopping center in New Orleans is situated along the Lafitte Greenway pedestrian/bicycle corridor under construction in Mid-City, and extending to the corner of Bienville Street and North Carrollton Avenue. The center features a 53,000 SF Winn-Dixie grocery store located at the rear of a parcel of property that was an area of blight for several years. In addition to Winn-Dixie, an additional 55,000 SF of retail space is situated throughout the parcels.

The Lafitte Greenway runs alongside the Winn-Dixie; other



retail establishments in that parcel face the Greenway. Designs for the center capitalize on the Greenway, creating a sense of continuity with shade, trellises, outdoor dining and a plaza with benches. Another parcel extends to Bienville Street with retail establishments with attractions and amenities for patrons, pedestrians and cyclists. Because of the Greenway's proximity, vehicular traffic flow, particularly for commercial vehicles, was carefully planned to ensure safe pedestrian circulation.

The site planning and conceptual design process took place with full participation and input of neighborhood groups such as the

Mid-City Neighborhood Organization, and the Friends of the Lafitte Corridor. Residents, future greenway users, and local merchants understand the attraction the centrally located shopping area has for neighbors living, working, and attending school in the area. At the same time, the Mid-City Market's redevelopment as a unique urban project created considerable excitement and anticipation.

The tenant mix includes specialty retail and eateries, with an emphasis on locally-based companies. The old Loubat Building, on an adjacent parcel on Bienville Street, is Phase Two of Mid-City Market, was also recently designed by VRA as a mixed-use development.

Similar Project 8:

4848 Veterans Memorial Blvd Restaurants (Bonefish Grill, Panera, Pei Wei, Red Mango) Metairie, Louisiana

PROJECT DETAILS

Year Completed
2012

Services Provided
Full architectural services

Client(s)
Juliette Cassagne, Acting Senior
Planner - Design Review
Jefferson Parish Government
(504) 736-6400

Key Project Highlights

- Four distinct dining establishments
- New construction
- Extensive branding exercises
- Indoor & outdoor patio & dining areas
- Challenging zoning & permitting constraints
- Full commercial kitchens
- Comprehensive site planning, landscaping, and building security & surveillance systems
- Cold storage & loading docks
- Administrative & office spaces

VRA designed a two-building retail and dining destination in a New Orleans suburb, on the former site of a large sprawling automobile dealership. Eateries in the new development consist of four national tenants: Bonefish Grill, Panera Bread, Red Mango, and Pei Wei. VRA's design created distinctive identities for each establishment that still complied with the national brand



identity and design criteria for each entity.

The site along a heavily traveled highway is bounded on the east by a popular bar/grill and a bank on the west. At the north side is a residential neighborhood, screened from the new development with a 7' fence. Only minimal rear signage was allowed. These constraints led VRA to situate the two new buildings as close to the front of the parcel as possible, yielding high visibility while not disturbing existing buried utilities. Minimal parking spaces are located along the front of the buildings. The project was achieved through an intense process of planning and approvals, communications,

accommodation of changes in local zoning, and coordination of multiple contractors on site during construction and buildout.

Local regulations mandated minimum standards for landscaping, plantings, and signage. The buildings' designs had to also comply with national brand criteria established by each national tenant. The site's camera security surveillance required coordination of all landscaping to preserve sight lines.

Kitchen design criteria were furnished by each restaurant, and VRA coordinated those criteria into its designs.

Similar Project 9:

Home Economics at Terrebonne High School

Houma, Louisiana

PROJECT DETAILS

Size

1,650 SF

Year Completed

In-progress

Services Provided

Full architectural services

Client(s)

Terrebonne Parish School District
Bubba Orgeron, Superintendent
(985) 876-7400

Key Project Highlights

- State-of-the-art educational and training equipment
- Test kitchens
- Sewing benches
- Modern finishes
- Student learning and classroom spaces



Terrebonne High School's current home economics classroom space has become overly antiquated for the past 10 years which has become unusable and not in compliance with codes.

VRA designed a new home economics classroom that personifies the idea of a modern-day kitchen counter allowing students to all participate around each island in the education of preparing meals and dining etiquette.

Similar Project 10:

Friends Coastal Restaurant

Madisonville, Louisiana

PROJECT DETAILS

Size

30,747 SF

Year Completed

2015

Services Provided

- Full architectural services
- Interior design & FF&E selection

Client(s)

Changed ownership

Key Project Highlights

- State-of-the-art dining establishment
- Full service kitchen
- Indoor and outdoor space
- Recreational areas
- Comprehensive stormwater management
- Ground-level bar area
- Extensive parking area



Redesigned and planned to mitigate flooding risk, the popular Friends Restaurant is again the lively scene for dining, gathering and enjoying a game of volleyball. Designed to be built raised above flood level with a focus on stormwater management practices, the new \$5.1 Million destination on the picturesque Tchefuncte River features expansive decks for outdoor enjoyment, with

ground level bar and volleyball court.

Additional parking space relieved demands on streets of the surrounding neighborhood.

A children's play area was built on the site near the volleyball courts. The restaurant has 18,573 SF of enclosed spaces over three levels and another 12,174 SF in covered spaces.

Professional References for Similar Projects

Reference 1

NAME & ENTITY/COMPANY

Shelby Russ, Jr.
AOS Interior Environments

ASSOCIATED PROJECT(S)

JEDCO Incubator – Executive Offices & Collaborative
Space Renovation, AOS Office Renovation & Expansion

CONTACT INFORMATION

(504) 561-8400
s.russ@thinkaos.com

Reference 2

NAME & ENTITY/COMPANY

Steve Faust, Executive Director of Facilities &
Maintenance
Jefferson Parish Public School System

ASSOCIATED PROJECT(S)

Patrick F. Taylor Science & Technology Academy,
Judge Lionel Collins Elementary School, Ella Dolhonde
Elementary School

CONTACT INFORMATION

(504) 349.8595
steve.faust@jppss.k.12.la.us

Reference 3

NAME & ENTITY/COMPANY

Lisa Pharis, Project Representative
Croatian American Society

ASSOCIATED PROJECT(S)

The Croatian House

CONTACT INFORMATION

(504) 343-1989
lisapharisdesign@gmail.com

Reference 4

NAME & ENTITY/COMPANY

Juliette Cassagne, Acting Senior Planner - Design
Review
Jefferson Parish Government

ASSOCIATED PROJECT(S)

4848 Veterans Memorial Boulevard Restaurants

CONTACT INFORMATION

(504) 736-6400
jcassagne@jeffparish.net

Reference 5

NAME & ENTITY/COMPANY

Mark Salvetti, Director of Project Management
Stirling Properties

ASSOCIATED PROJECT(S)

Mid-City Market

CONTACT INFORMATION

(985) 898-2022
msalvetti@stirlingprop.com

Reference 6

NAME & ENTITY/COMPANY

Bubba Orgeron, Superintendent
Terrebonne Parish School District

ASSOCIATED PROJECT(S)

Terrebonne High School

CONTACT INFORMATION

(985) 879-6133
bubbaorgeron@tpsd.org

Current Workload & Firm Capability

FIRM SIZE RELATIVE TO MAGNITUDE OF WORK

VergesRome Architects, together with our carefully selected subconsultants, has thoroughly reviewed the scope of services outlined in the RFQ and Addenda 1-4. We are confident in our ability to provide comprehensive and streamlined design, engineering, pre-construction, and construction management services, all within the required timeframe and with the highest level of professionalism. Our team is structured to meet the demands of this project, leveraging the depth of experience and resources available within our firm and our consultants to ensure successful delivery at every stage.

We understand and deeply value the cultural and economic significance of this initiative. **As a region renowned for its culinary innovation, the New Orleans-Metairie Area stands to benefit immensely from a modern, purpose-built incubator that supports the growth of local businesses.**

Above all else,

Our goal is to **contribute meaningfully to the success of the Churchill Technology and Business Park** and its mission to foster small food and beverage businesses, ultimately **reinforcing its role as an epicenter for regional economic growth.**

RESPONSIVENESS TO SCOPE OF WORK

To fulfill the project's objectives, we have strategically assembled a diverse team of professionals from companies headquartered in Orleans and Jefferson Parishes, complemented by world-class consultants. This combination ensures both local expertise and nationally recognized capabilities, providing the "best of both worlds" approach to successfully complete the tasks outlined in the work scope.

Our collective team brings extensive experience with state-of-the-art incubators, cultural hubs, training facilities, and other similar projects. This expertise positions us to design and execute a cutting-edge Food & Beverage Incubator for JEDCO, seamlessly integrating functionality and innovation.

We are excited about the opportunity to continue our strong partnership with JEDCO, Louisiana Economic Development, and the Jefferson Parish Council. We are honored to submit our qualifications for this transformative project and look forward to the opportunity to contribute to the continued success and vitality of Louisiana's food and beverage industry.

ERRORS & OMISSIONS

Our firm is guided by the Standard of Care outlined by the American Institute of Architects.

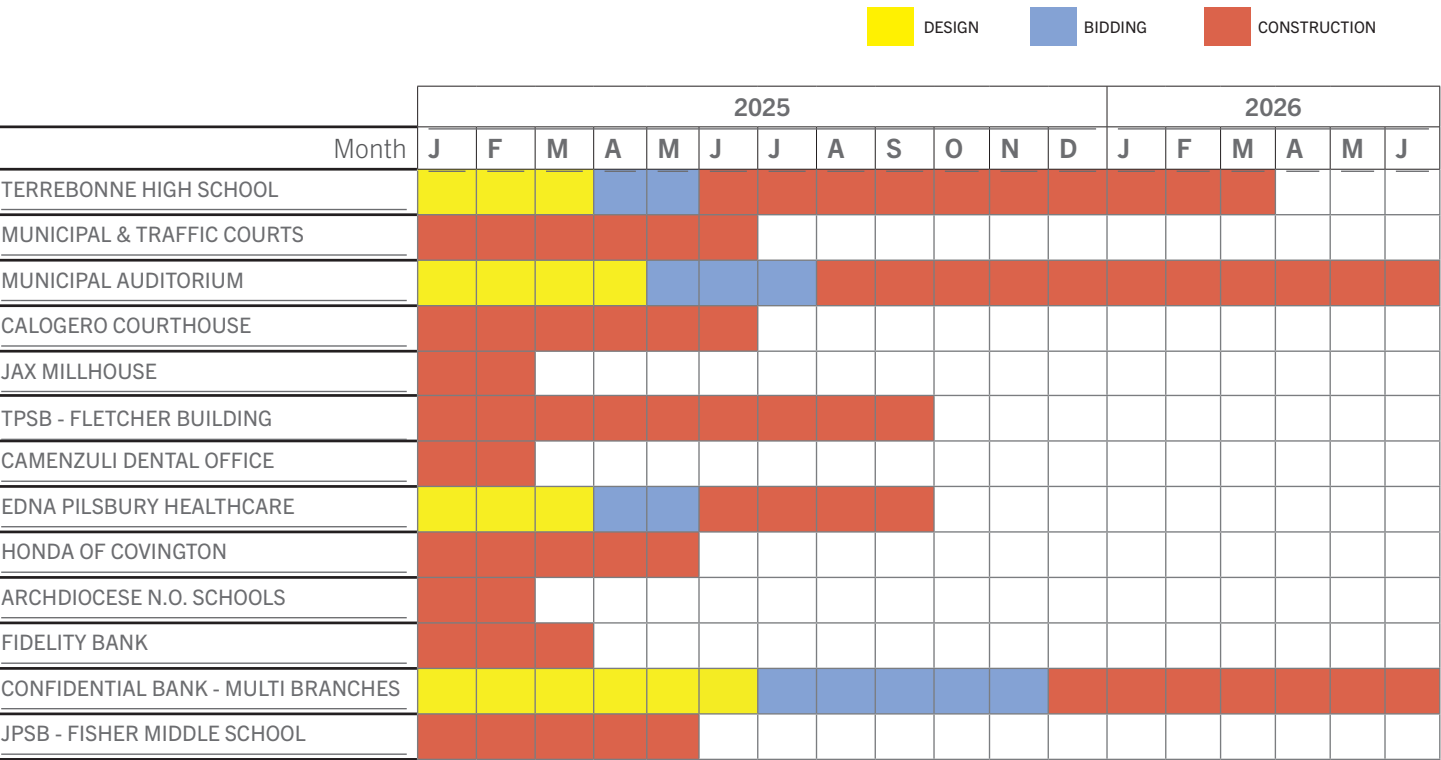
"The owner and architect need to establish shared expectations before signing a design services contract with a realistic standard of care and mutual agreement on what constitutes a reasonable level of errors and omissions. The owner should then include a funded owner's contingency, in an amount appropriate to the nature of their project, to cover potential design imperfections in addition to allowances for their own uses (e.g., for any other contracts they hold, owner-directed changes, additional services, unknown conditions, etc.), and be prepared for a reasonable number of mid-course corrections that normally arise during construction."

— *Excerpt from Standard of Care: Confronting Errors and Omissions up front, by Dale L. Munhall, AIA*

Current Workload & Capacity

VRA’s current major project workload status ranges from the Programming Phase through design and documentation, to Construction Administration. VergesRome’s ongoing project planning, scheduling and management practices ensure that production efficiency is maximized.

Every Monday the firm’s six Partners review and discuss project status and deadlines, evaluating and scheduling according to project needs and staff availability. At that time, critical project issues are identified, prioritized, and resolved.



The following pages contain **completed TEC Professional Services Questionnaires** for the following firms, which are our proposed project subconsultants:

- Linfield, Hunter & Junius
- Salas O'Brien
- GVA Engineering
- The Tobler Company
- Futch Design Associates
- BFM Corporation
- Gulf South Engineering & Testing
- Daly Sublette

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

A. Project Name and Advertisement Resolution Number:

Architectural, Engineering, Pre-Construction Services and Construction Management of a
Greater New Orleans Food & Beverage Incubator
RFQ Number 24-1211

B. Firm Name & Address where Project work will be performed:

LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.
3608 18th Street, Suite 200
Metairie, LA 70002



C. Name, title and contact information of Principal, as defined in Section 2-926 of the Jefferson Parish Code of Ordinances, who is a registered, licensed architect, professional engineer, or surveyor in the State of Louisiana:

Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S., President
Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc.
3608 18th Street, Suite 200
Metairie, LA 70002
504-833-5300 504-833-5350 fax
njunius@LHJunius.com

D. Name and contact information of employee who is a registered and licensed architect, professional engineer, or surveyor in the State of Louisiana in the applicable discipline. A subcontractor may be substituted here only if the advertised Project requires more than one discipline.

Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S., President
Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc.
3608 18th Street, Suite 200
Metairie, LA 70002
504-833-5300 504-833-5350 fax
njunius@LHJunius.com

E. Please provide the number of employees whose primary function corresponds with each category:

<u>5</u> Administrative	— Estimators	— Specification Writers
<u>2</u> Architects (Licensed)	— Geologists	<u>2</u> Structural Engineers
— Chemical Engineers	— Geotechnical Engineers	— Graduate Engineers
<u>9</u> Civil Engineers (Licensed)	— Interior Designers	— Project Managers
<u>4</u> Construction Inspectors	— Landscape Architects	<u>1</u> Clerical
— Ecologists	<u>5</u> Land Surveyor	— Grant/Funding Specialist
— Electrical Engineers	— Mechanical Engineers	— Sanitary Engineers
<u>7</u> Engineer Intern	— Environmental Engineers	<u>4</u> CADD Drafters
<u>2</u> Professional Land Surveyors	<u>1</u> Architect Intern	<u>42</u> TOTAL

F. Is this submittal by a JOINT-VENTURE? Please check: YES ☐ NO ☒

If marked "No" skip to Section I. If marked "yes" complete Sections G-H.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

G. If submittal is by JOINT-VENTURE, list the firms participating and outline specific areas of responsibility (including administrative, technical, and financial) for each firm. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

1. N/A

2.

H. Has this JOINT-VENTURE previously worked together? Please check:

YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A

I. List all subcontractors anticipated for this Project. Please note that all subcontractors must submit a fully completed copy of this questionnaire, applicable licenses, and any other information required by the advertisement. See Jefferson Parish Code of Ordinances, Sec. 2-928(a)(3). Please attach additional pages if necessary.

Name & Address:	Specialty:	Worked with Firm Before (Yes or No):
1. N/A		
2.		
3.		

J. Please specify the total number of support personnel that may assist in the completion of this Project:

12

Staffing Plan – A Diagram showing all key personnel that would be available for assignment. The Staffing Plan should also include the same information for sub-consultants (if applicable).

LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.
STAFFING PLAN



**Architectural Design,
Engineering, Pre-
Construction Services and
Construction Management of
a Greater New Orleans Food
& Beverage Incubator
RFQ No. 24-1211**

Prime Consultant


VergesRome


LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.
 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS AND SURVEYORS



LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS AND SURVEYORS

Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S., PTOE
Principal in Charge

Robert E. Nockton, P.E.
Project Manager

Design Team

Civil Engineering

Mark K. Annino, E.I.
Team Leader

John M. Jackson, P.E.
Lead Civil Engineer

Vincent J. Leco, P.E.
Almedin Tursunovic, E.I.
Bryce L. Vazquez

Mark K. Annino, E.I.
Team Leader

John M. Jackson, P.E.
Lead Civil Engineer

Vincent J. Leco, P.E.
Almedin Tursunovic, E.I.
Bryce L. Vazquez

Structural Engineering

Anthony F. Goodgion, P.E.
Team Leader

Daniel A. Flores, P.E.
Lead Structural Engineer

Eric R. Wright, P.E.
Colin V. Landry, E.I.
Jacob C. Pesquie, E.I.

Anthony F. Goodgion, P.E.
Team Leader

Daniel A. Flores, P.E.
Lead Structural Engineer

Eric R. Wright, P.E.
Colin V. Landry, E.I.
Jacob C. Pesquie, E.I.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:

Name & Title:

Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S., PTOE, President, Senior Civil Engineer

Project Assignment:

Civil Engineer/ Professional Land Surveyor

Name of Firm with which associated:

LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.

Years' experience with this Firm:

23 Years

Education: Degree(s)/Year Specialization:

Tulane University - 2001 / B.S. / Civil Engineering
University of Texas - 2002 / M.S. / Civil Engineering

Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:

2002 / Civil / LA License No. PE.0031843
2005 / Land Surveying / LA License No. PLS.0004958

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

Nathan Junius attended Tulane University from 1997-2001. After Graduating in May of 2001, Junius attended the University of Texas at Austin where he graduated with a MS degree in Civil Engineering in August of 2002 with an emphasis in Water Resource.

Mr. Junius has over 23 years of project management, engineering design and construction management experience, with specialized expertise in the planning, permitting, design and construction management for a diverse range of public and private sector projects. Civil projects include major drainage canals, site developments, miles of streets, wastewater treatment plants, sewage collections systems, sewer force mains and waterline distribution projects. He has also served as an expert in disputes involving drainage and land surveying.

Mr. Junius also completed additional classes in the Nicholls State University Geomatics curriculum to further his land surveying knowledge. One of his largest surveying projects includes the hydrographic and topographic surveying for the Inner Harbor Navigation Canal (IHNC) Lake Borgne Surge Barrier which included over a mile and half of hydrographic surveying through the marsh including topographic surveying for two gates. Mr. Junius has been responsible for survey operations and daily direction of the survey crew. He was also responsible for the QA/QC of multibeam deliverables. Mr. Junius has provided virtual reference station (VRS)/ real time kinematic (RTK) surveys and 3rd Order Levels for Control as well as hydrographic multibeam surveys. Mr. Junius is proficient with Leica Dual Frequency RTK Rovers, Leica DNA03 Digital Auto Level, Leica GPS Base Station, G-882 Magnetometer Leica Total Robotic Total Station, Leica Geo Office, Carlson Survey/Civil Software, Autocad 2016 and Civil 3D.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S., PTOE, President, Senior Civil Engineer Resume **Project Assignment – Civil Engineer/ Professional Land Surveyor**

Junius has conducted numerous boundary, topographic, resubdivision surveys, route surveys, ALTA surveys, hydrographic surveys, utility surveys throughout Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE:

Plaquemines Parish Courthouse, Pointe a la Hache, LA

Full design of a 36,000 SF, 3 story courthouse building. Ground floor and the first occupied floors are cast-in-place concrete and the top two floors consist of structural steel framing.

Port Sulphur Consolidated Facility, Port Sulphur, LA

Full design of a 3 story reinforced concrete structure. Design loads include extreme wind and flood on structure designed as essential facility.

Pontchartrain Levee District Administrative Building, Litcher, LA

New 6,000 SF administration building with board room and offices.

New Orleans Country Club Additions and Renovations, New Orleans, LA

Foundation and full design for two story 10,350 SF addition to the main clubhouse and foundation design for new tennis pro-shop and teen grill facility.

Jesuit Athletic Facility, Metairie, LA

LH&J performed Structural and Civil Engineering designs for a 1,400 seat multi-purpose football, baseball, soccer, rugby and lacrosse multi-purpose athletic facility including a grandstand, pavilion, batting cages and parking lot.

Special pile supported foundations were designed to the Grandstands, Concessions, Restrooms, Locker Rooms and other special purpose areas.

This project features a Grand Entrance way with Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. providing boundary survey for Jesuit High School's sports facility on a 9 acre parcel in Jefferson Parish, LA. The project included Right-of-Way maps for a land swap with Jefferson Parish. Survey also included work up to the Railroad ROW for project drainage, ticket booth and concession area designed to promote pedestrian access to the grandstand. The synthetic turf multipurpose athletic facility is self-draining and the Parking lot drainage design includes storm water detention features to match pre developed runoff conditions. Private funding was used for the construction of this project.

The facility is undergoing improvements including a new field and a hitting facility.

Multiple projects for Jesuit High School in New Orleans, LA

Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. has completed the design and surveying for many improvements to the Jesuit High School campus including a new parking lot and sitework for the new Administrative building, drainage improvement for the Roussell Building, new parking lot and HVAC chiller platform for the Roussell Building, elevated structural slab for the school generator, three story elevated exterior stairs for access to St. Ignatius Hall among other general site improvements throughout the campus. Sitework improvements on many of these projects were to improve the ADA accessibility of the campus along with meeting the requirement of the City of New Orleans stormwater code. Land surveying for these projects included boundary and topographic surveying including FEMA elevation certificates and construction layout for the contractor. All of these services provided out of one office create a seamless transition from design through construction with fewer issues encountered during construction.

Chiller Platform and Parking Lot

Generator Platform

Administration Building Addition

Renovations to the Chapel of the North American Martyrs

Pedestrian Bridge Across Banks Street

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S., PTOE, President, Senior Civil Engineer
Project Assignment – Civil Engineer/ Professional Land Surveyor

Resume

Belle Chasse Academy Auditorium and Classroom Addition, Belle Chasse, LA

Foundation and full structural steel design of a two story Auditorium and classroom building totaling 20,000 SF.

- Belle Chasse Academy Auditorium and Classroom Addition, Belle Chasse, LA – Foundation and full structural steel design of a two story Auditorium and classroom building totaling 20,000 SF.
- Belle Chasse Primary School Addition, Belle Chasse, LA
- Belle Chasse Middle School Addition, Belle Chasse, LA
- Belle Chasse Multipurpose Facility, Belle Chasse, LA
Provided architectural and engineering services to the Plaquemines Parish School Board for the 16,000 square foot Multi-Purpose Facility site adjacent to the existing Belle Chasse Primary School. The existing school which had 900 primary school students has no assembly area large enough to accommodate any more that 200 people at one. Based on a master plan prepared by LH&J it was determined that an additional school would be located on the same property.
- Phoenix High School Gymnasium, Phoenix, LA
Designed a new 17,500 sq. ft. full gymnasium facility consisting of a full indoor basketball courts and two half courts that can be adapted into volleyball courts. The facility also consisted of lockers rooms, faculty offices, retractable bleachers, and associated support spaces. The space was designed to support the programmatic requirements of a gymnasium, and also serves as an assembly area for the student body, connecting directly to the existing school facility. The new multipurpose facility expanded the school's facilities and provided a multi-functional space allowing student body a variety of functions encompassed under one roof.
- LSU Natatorium Renovations and Repairs, Baton Rouge, LA

St. Bernard Parish Safe Rooms, St. Bernard Parish, LA

Architectural and Engineering services for the design for three (3) Safe Rooms for existing pump stations 1, 6, 7 and 8 for the St. Bernard Parish Government. These new Safe Rooms will serve as emergency response centers for the parish, and storm shelters for the pumping station's building operators. These Safe Rooms will allow for the remote operation of the pumps and building equipment during a major storm event. These Safe Rooms are designed to withstand 210 mph wind loads and are raised 15'-0" above grade on reinforced concrete platforms.

Land Surveying

QA/QC of multibeam deliverables. Mr. Junius has provided virtual reference station (VRS)/ real time kinematic (RTK) surveys and 3rd Order Levels for Control as well as hydrographic multibeam surveys. Mr. Junius is proficient with Leica Dual Frequency RTK Rovers, Leica DNA03 Digital Auto Level, Leica GPS Base Station, G-882 Magnetometer Leica Total Robotic Total Station, Leica Geo Office, Carlson Survey/Civil Software, Autocad 2016 and Civil 3D.

Junius has conducted numerous boundary, topographic, resubdivision surveys, route surveys, ALTA surveys, hydrographic surveys, utility surveys throughout Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas.

Recent engineering and surveying projects include:

- Jesuit High School Athletic Field - Metairie, LA
- Reserve Grain Elevator – St. John the Baptist Parish, LA
- Avondale Marine Facility – Jefferson Parish, LA
- Building 76 Reroof
- Pepsi CRC Roof Replacement
- MSY Airport Expansion – Kenner, LA
- PLD Administrative Complex – St. James Parish, LA
- Okonite Building – St. Charles Parish, LA

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

**Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S., PTOE, President, Senior Civil Engineer
Project Assignment – Civil Engineer/ Professional Land Surveyor**

Resume

- Kenner 2030 Program – Kenner, LA
- MS. River to Lake Pontchartrain Bike Path and Bridge – Jefferson Parish, LA
- SLFPA-East Levee Lifts – Jefferson Parish, LA
- St. John Airport Hangar and Terminal Design – St. John Parish, LA
- Jesuit Bend Mitigation Bank – Plaquemines Parish, LA
- GIWW to Clovelly Hydrologic Restoration – Lafourche Parish, LA
- LPC 20.2 Foreshore Protection – Jefferson Parish, LA
- Grand About Vegetative Ridge Restoration – Plaquemines Parish, LA
- Saltwater Sill LaBranche Wetlands – St. Charles Parish, LA
- Pipeline Survey – Mississippi River Entergy Site – St. Francisville, LA
- Elevation Assistance Program – St. John the Baptist Parish, LA
- Algiers Lock Forebay Water Line Crossing – Orleans Parish, LA
- Levee Centerline and Cross Section Survey – LPV 109.02a from south of I-10 to CSX Tracks – Orleans Parish, LA
- Mississippi River Ventures Aggregate Yard – St. Charles Parish, LA

Past President, ACEC New Orleans Branch

Member of American Congress of Surveying and Mapping

Member of Louisiana Society of Professional Land Surveyors

Member of the New Orleans Chapter ASCE, Past President

Past President APWA Louisiana Chapter and New Orleans Branch

Member SAME

Member LES



TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:

Name & Title:

Ralph W. Junius, Jr., P.E., Civil Engineer

Project Assignment:

Project Oversight

Name of Firm with which associated:



LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.

Years' experience with this Firm:

49 Years

Education: Degree(s)/Year Specialization:

Tulane University – B.S. / 1970 / Civil Engineering
University of Illinois – M.S. / 1972 / Civil Engineering
Louisiana State University – J.D. / 1974 / Law

Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:

1976 / Civil / LA License No. PE.0016053

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

Junius joined the firm in 1975 as a design engineer and became a Principal in 1982 with the firm establishing its current name. He has designed and managed many private and public sector projects. Structural projects have included coastal and waterfront structures, single story residences, mid-rise office buildings, bridges, numerous industrial structures, etc. Civil projects include major drainage canals, small site developments, miles of streets, water distribution systems, sewerage collection systems, sewage treatment plants, water purification plants, etc. He has served as an expert and arbitrator in disputes involving structures, paving, drainage and waterfront facilities.

Junius authored "Wharf Decks - Design Load vs. Cost" published by ASCE. Junius also wrote Chapter 2.0 of Negotiating for Design Professional Services published by ACEC. He is a frequent lecturer on waterfront structures and engineering ethics.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE:

Plaquemines Parish Courthouse, Pointe a la Hache, LA

Full structural design of a 36,000 SF, 3 story courthouse building. Ground floor and the first occupied floors are cast-in-place concrete and the top two floors consist of structural steel framing.

Port Sulphur Consolidated Facility, Port Sulphur, LA

Full structural design of a 3 story reinforced concrete structure. Design loads include extreme wind and flood on structure designed as essential facility.

Ralph W. Junius, Jr., P.E., Civil Engineer
Project Assignment – Project Oversight

Resume

Pontchartrain Levee District Administrative Building, Litcher, LA

New 6,000 SF administration building with board room and offices.

Inner Harbor Navigation Canal Surge Protection Barrier, New Orleans, LA

Junius provided Project Oversight for this Monumental USACE Design Build project. In this capacity he was responsible for arranging and complying with all contractual arrangements with the Prime Design Build company. He also provided the highest level of technical authority and reviews all final deliverable plans, specifications and cost estimates to confirm compliance with both Company Policies and Standards, as well as all Governmental Design Standards and Requirements.

Storm Proofing Drainage Pumping Station No. 5 and New 600 CFS Pump Station, New Orleans, LA

Junius' responsibilities for Project Oversight on this project included performing as the highest level of technical authority and reviewing all final deliverable plans, specifications and cost estimates to confirm compliance with both Company Policies and Standards, as well as all Governmental Design Standards and Requirements.

Task Force Guardian - Emergency, Interim & Permanent 17th Street Canal Breach Repairs, Orleans and Jefferson Parishes, LA

In the immediate aftermath of Hurricane Katrina, the USACE relied on LH&J to assist with the daunting task of controlling the intruding floodwaters at the 17th Street Canal Floodwall Breach. Junius was the Project Principal and provided Technical Oversight for the work done by LH&J's in-house employees, as well as all sub-consultants. He was LH&J's highest level representative to the USACE. His extensive experience and expertise was instrumental in LH&J's development of the configuration of the gated structure, including an innovative concept for pre-fabricating the canal closure structures off-site to accelerate construction, improve constructability and save costs. The construction cost of the multiple phases of this project was on the order of \$150 million.

New Orleans Small Business Engineering, a Joint Venture, L.L.C., (NOSBE), New Orleans, LA

Junius was the Managing Partner for the NOSBE Joint Venture, which was comprised of seven small business partners and seven sub-consultants who performed the \$90 million USACE IDIQ Contract No. W912P8-07-D-0059. He was the Joint Venture's highest level representative to the USACE. He made decisions on assignments of work based upon the expertise and capacity of the individual team members to perform the required tasks. He provided Technical Oversight on all Task Orders. The Joint Venture was assigned 59 individual Task Orders between 2007 and 2012.

General Design Support Services and Multidisciplinary Planning IDIQ, New Orleans District, LA

For this \$5.0 million IDIQ Contract No. W912P8-07-D-0056 with the New Orleans District, Junius was LH&J's Project Principal and provided Technical Oversight for the work done by LH&J's in-house employees, as well as all sub-consultants. He was LH&J's highest level representative to the USACE. The contract was utilized between 2007 and 2012 for seven individual task orders that involved both new construction and existing facilities.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:

Name & Title:

Robert E. Nockton, P.E., Senior Civil Engineer

Project Assignment:

Civil Engineer

Name of Firm with which associated:



LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.

Years' experience with this Firm:

29 Years

Education: Degree(s)/Year Specialization:

Rice University - B.S. / 1995 / Civil Engineering

Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:

2000 / Civil / LA License No. PE.0028802

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

Mr. Nockton has been Program Manager and/or Project Manager on numerous successful projects. He has experience in a wide range of civil engineering projects including urban streets, bridge projects, site design, hydraulic-based engineering projects such as drainage conveyance including major drainage and structures, drainage studies, drainage pumping stations, water and wastewater studies, new waterlines and sewer lines, waterline and sewer line replacement and upgrades and sewage lift station design and rehabilitation.

Nockton has exceptional organizational skills which serve well in the administration of program management and project management projects. He is proficient in several project management software packages such as Microsoft Project.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE:

Plaquemines Parish Government Courthouse, Pointe-a-la-Hache, LA

Civil Engineer - Services include architectural, structural, civil, land surveying and landscape architectural layouts and also the production of construction documents.

Oakwood Shopping Center, Gretna, LA

Responsible for all new anchor store building interfaces with existing buildings, expansion of the mall building (not anchor stores), and expansion and geometric reconfiguration to a 5,300-stall parking lot, including storm water retention, collector drives, loop roads and drive aisles.

Robert E. Nockton, P.E., Senior Civil Engineer
Project Assignment – Civil Engineer

Dillard University Improvements, New Orleans, LA

Nockton was **Lead Civil Engineer** for this project. LH&J was engaged by Dillard University to design multiple infrastructure projects including improvement of the campus-wide **drainage facilities**, roadways, parks, pervious pavements, bioswales, parking lots, tennis courts, etc.

Audubon Park Drainage System Study, New Orleans, LA

Nockton was the **Project Manager** for this project. Exposition Boulevard, a concrete-paved pedestrian walkway along the eastern edge of Audubon Park, regularly floods during heavy rainfall events, rendering it unusable and generating ongoing complaints from adjacent residents. This study identified and prioritized numerous alternative improvements to alleviate this flooding.

Widening of Club Deluxe Road, Tangipahoa Parish, LA

Nockton is **Project Manager** and **Lead Civil Engineer** for this project. This project entails the widening of approximately 7,600 feet of roadway and the installation of **new subsurface drainage** along both sides of the roadway.

Russell Street Improvements, Jefferson Parish, LA

Nockton was **Lead Civil Engineer** for this project. This project entailed the installation of approximately 1,100 feet of new 45-inch by 73-inch arch pipe beneath Stephen Drive from Russell Street to the Soniat Canal and the reconstruction of Stephen Drive.

17TH Street Canal Widening Between Hoey's Canal and Airline Drive, Jefferson Parish / New Orleans, LA

Nockton was **Project Manager** for this project. This project entails the widening and concrete lining of approximately 700 feet of the 17th Street Canal between the Hoey's Canal and Airline Drive, including the construction of new pile-supported concrete canal bottom and pile-supported concrete retaining side walls.

Geisenheimer Covered Canal Reconstruction, Metairie, LA

Nockton was **Lead Civil Engineer** for this project. The Geisenheimer Covered Canal is the primary drainage canal for the portion of Jefferson Parish located between Metairie Road to the north, Airline Drive to the south, the Orleans/Jefferson Parish boundary to the east and Causeway Blvd. to the west. This area includes the Metairie Country Club and Metairie Club Gardens subdivision. The project entailed the construction of 3,800 feet of **covered concrete box culvert**.

Hoey's Canal Bypass, Jefferson Parish, LA

Nockton was **Project Manager** and **Lead Civil Engineer** for this project. The Hoey's Canal Bypass is divided into three phases. Phase 1 entailed the construction of approximately 800 feet of new pile-supported **concrete-lined canal with concrete side slopes** from the Monticello Canal to Cold Storage Road. Phase 2 entailed the construction of approximately 450 feet of pile-supported **concrete-lined canal** including a 200-foot long 31-foot wide by 10-foot high pile-supported **covered concrete box culvert**. Phase 3 will consist of the construction of pile-supported concrete-lined canal that connects Phases 1 and 2

Hoey's Canal Improvements (Phase II and III), Jefferson Parish, LA

Nockton was **Project Manager** and **Lead Civil Engineer** for this project. This project is divided into three phases. Phase 1 entailed the construction of approximately 800 feet of sheet pile lined **concrete flume with concrete side slopes** from Betz Avenue to Deckbar Avenue. Phase 2 entailed the construction of approximately 1,800 feet of sheet pile lined pile-supported **concrete flume with concrete side slopes** from Deckbar Avenue to Labarre Road. Phase 2 also included an in-line pile-supported culvert beneath a railroad spur. Phase 3 will consist of the construction of approximately 1,500 feet of sheet pile lined **concrete flume with concrete side slopes** from Labarre Road to Causeway Boulevard.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:

Name & Title:

Mark K. Annino, E.I., Engineer Intern

Project Assignment:

Civil Engineer Intern

Name of Firm with which associated:



LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.

Years' experience with this Firm:

29 Years

Education: Degree(s)/Year Specialization:

University of New Orleans - B.S. / 1995 / Civil Engineering

Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:

1995 / Civil / LA License No. EI.0016308

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

Since joining the firm in 1995, Annino has prepared plans and specifications for numerous municipal and private projects. The scopes of these projects include design of roadway reconstruction, utility system replacement / relocation (sewer, water, drain, etc.), hydraulic structures and horizontal / vertical geometric layouts for roadways and bridges. Annino has also been involved in the permit application process and construction administration of most of these projects.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE:

Plaquemines Parish Government Courthouse, Pointe-a-la-Hache, LA

Civil Engineer - Services included architectural, structural, civil, land surveying and landscape architectural layouts and also the production of construction documents.

Plaquemines Parish Sheriff's Office Law Enforcement District Administration and Training Facility, Belle Chasse, LA

Civil Engineer - This project demonstrated the firms experience and capability in performing and designing architectural, structural, civil, and land surveying layouts towards the production of construction documents and specifications.

Pontchartrain Levee District Administrative Building, Lusher, LA

New 6,000 SF administration building with board room and offices.

Mark K. Annino, E.I., Engineer Intern

Project Assignment – Civil Engineer Intern – Roads and Bridges, Site Development

New Orleans Country Club Maintenance Building, New Orleans, LA

Civil Engineer - This project was a design-build project and demonstrates the firm's experience and capability in providing full coordination and architectural, structural, civil, and surveying services towards the production of construction drawings and specifications.

Geisenheimer Covered Canal Reconstruction and Enlargement, Jefferson Parish, LA

Civil Engineer - The Geisenheimer Covered Canal is the primary drainage canal for the portion of Jefferson Parish located between Metairie Road to the north, Airline Drive to the south, the Orleans/Jefferson Parish boundary to the east and Causeway Blvd. to the west.

Federal City Marine Forces Reserve, New Orleans, LA

Civil Engineer - Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. provided right-of-way surveying and civil site design for the MAR Forces Facility in Algiers, LA. The project included a resubdivision of the property for the addition of the Coast Guard facility.

East and West Livingston Place Roadway Improvements, Metairie, LA

Annino was the Lead Civil Engineer for this project. This project consisted of the reconstruction of East and West Livingston Place including installation of **new subsurface drainage** and utility relocation.

Cuddihy Drive and Woodvine Avenue Drainage Improvements, Metairie, LA

Annino was the Lead Civil Engineer for this project. This project consisted of the upgrading of the **subsurface drainage system** along Cuddihy Drive and a part of Woodvine Avenue and the reconstruction of the affected roadways.

Dakin Street Improvements, Metairie, LA

Annino performed as Lead Civil Engineer on this project. The Dakin Street Corridor project is divided into three Phases. Phase 1 entailed the construction of an underpass, railroad bridge and pump station at Dakin Street and Airline Drive. Phase 2 includes a 3,200 feet overpass and 1,250 feet of 4-lane roadway from the underpass to Jefferson Hwy. Phase 3 will extend L&A Road from Dakin St. to the Earhart Expressway and includes installation of **new subsurface drainage**.

17TH Street Canal Widening Between Hoey's Canal and Airline Drive, Jefferson Parish / New Orleans, LA

Annino was the Lead Civil Engineer for this project. This project entails the widening and concrete lining of approximately 700 feet of the 17th Street Canal between the Hoey's Canal and Airline Drive, including the construction of new pile-supported concrete canal bottom and pile-supported concrete retaining side walls.

Louisville Street / Catina Street Reconstruction, New Orleans, LA

Annino was the Lead Civil Engineer for this project. This project entailed the reconstruction of 3,950 feet of roadway including replacement of **subsurface drainage** and utility relocation.

Magazine Street / Prytania Street Reconstruction, New Orleans, LA

Annino was the Lead Civil Engineer for this project. This project entailed the reconstruction of 26,500 feet of roadway including replacement of **subsurface drainage** and utility relocation.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:

Name & Title:

John M. Jackson, P.E.

Project Assignment:

Lead Civil Engineer

Name of Firm with which associated:



LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.

Years' experience with this Firm:

9 Years

Education: Degree(s)/Year Specialization:

University of New Orleans / 2018 / BS / Civil Engineering
Bob Jones University / 2011 / B.S. / Biology

Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:

2021 / Civil / LA License No. PE.0045804

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

Jackson specializes in the design of civil projects such as **improvements to major drainage structures, drainage studies**, storm water management systems, green infrastructure, surveying, urban streets, highways, site developments, and utility expansions and relocations.

Jackson has varied experience in design for public clients including parish and local governments; and private clients, including commercial, institutional and industrial. His design experience includes a range of civil engineering and surveying disciplines for site investigation, feasibility study, conceptual layouts, value engineering, detailed designs, preparation of plans and specifications, and cost estimates.

Jackson has successfully designed projects for **Jefferson Parish**, Plaquemines Parish, and City of New Orleans Department of Public Works.

Jackson is a licensed Remote Pilot to fly drones for aerial surveys.

ZATARAIN'S BRANDS SHIPPING FACILITY, GREтна, LA

Jackson was lead Civil Engineer for this project. This 12-acre facility would hold rain water for days after a storm event, causing damage to the truck loading area and inhibiting truck movement. The project included an investigation of the site and the surrounding areas, a **stormwater management plan** for the City of Gretna and the Zatarain's facility, and the design of a **new drainage system**, improved **stormwater storage** measures, and new paving.

KENNER DISCOVERY MODULAR CAMPUS, KENNER, LA

Jackson was Stormwater Management Engineer for this project. This project was a flood mitigation study including **hydraulic modeling, drainage design**, ecological considerations, **storm water detention** and **green infrastructure**.

John M. Jackson, P.E.

Resume

Project Assignment – Lead Civil Engineer

GEISENHEIMER COVERED CANAL RECONSTRUCTION, METAIRIE, LA

Jackson was Civil Engineer for this project. Assisted project engineer in design of a 8'X12' **box culvert** paralleling existing Geisenheimer drainage canal over a distance of approximately 2,800 linear feet. Box culvert is **structurally integrated with existing drain lines** at three junction box tie-in locations.

HOEY'S CANAL IMPROVEMENTS (PHASE III), JEFFERSON PARISH, LA

Jackson was Civil Engineer for this project. This project is divided into three phases. Phase 1 entailed the construction of approximately 800 feet of sheet pile lined **concrete flume with concrete side slopes** from Betz Avenue to Deckbar Avenue. Phase 2 entailed the construction of approximately 1,800 feet of sheet pile lined pile-supported **concrete flume with concrete side slopes** from Deckbar Avenue to Labarre Road. Phase 2 also included an in-line pile-supported culvert beneath a railroad spur. Phase 3 will consist of the construction of approximately 1,500 feet of sheet pile lined **concrete flume with concrete side slopes** from Labarre Road to Causeway Boulevard.

SOUTH KENNER DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT (RIVERTOWN), KENNER, LA

Jackson was Civil Engineer for this project. This project included upgrading of **catch basins and drain pipes** along Williams Blvd, installation of approximately 2,600 linear feet of a 36-inch diameter **trunk line** to carry water from Williams Blvd. beneath the railroad embankment and directly to the Duncan Canal. To accommodate the increased flows and to enhance the performance of the new trunk line and work along Williams Blvd, the project included approximately 1,100 feet of **widening of the Duncan Canal**.

DISTRICT 4 COVERED CANAL FEASIBILITY STUDY, JEFFERSON PARISH, LA

Jackson was Civil Engineer for this project. The purpose of this project was to study the impact of replacing existing open canals in District 4 of Jefferson Parish with **covered concrete box culverts**, allowing for land development on top of the existing canals. The project included the modeling of 79,400 feet of canals and the impact of replacing them with box culverts.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:

Name & Title:

Anthony F. Goodgion, P.E., Vice President, Senior Structural Engineer

Project Assignment:

Lead Structural Engineer

Name of Firm with which associated:

LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.

Years' experience with this Firm:

33 Years

Education: Degree(s)/Year Specialization:

Louisiana State University – B.S. /1983 / Civil Engineering

Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:

1991 / Civil / LA License No. PE.0024466

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

Mr. Goodgion joined the firm in 1991 as Senior Structural Engineer with extensive experience in designing a diverse array of structural and civil engineering projects including many building types, bridges, industrial structures, docks, dolphins, buoys and structural condition surveys. Since joining the firm in 1991, Goodgion has continued his structural practice and completed a number of large structural and civil engineering projects. He is a member of the Coalition of American Structural Engineers (CASE), the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), and the American Concrete Institute (ACI), Society of American Military Engineers (SAME). Named Civil Engineer of the year in 2010 by the ASCE New Orleans Chapter; named Outstanding Civil Engineer in 2012 by SAME, Louisiana Post; SAME Fellow.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE:**Commercial, Retail and Institutional Type Projects:**

- Plaquemines Parish Courthouse, Pointe a la Hache, LA – Full structural design of a 36,000 SF, 3 story courthouse building. Ground floor and the first occupied floors are cast-in-place concrete and the top two floors consist of structural steel framing.
- Port Sulphur Consolidated Facility, Port Sulphur, LA – Full structural design of a 3 story reinforced concrete structure. Design loads include extreme wind and flood on structure designed as essential facility.
- Pontchartrain Levee District Administrative Building, Litcher, LA – New 6,000 SF administration building with board room and offices.
- New Orleans Country Club Additions and Renovations, New Orleans, LA – Foundation and full structural design for two story 10,350 SF addition to the main clubhouse and foundation design for new tennis pro-shop and teen grill facility.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Anthony F. Goodgion, P.E., Senior Structural Engineer
Project Assignment – Lead Structural Engineer

Resume

- Algiers Courthouse, New Orleans, LA
- Deep South Studios, New Orleans, LA – design of 8 buildings with custom steel roof trusses, tilt-up concrete bearing walls. Buildings used for sound stages, shops, maintenance and storage.
- Poydras Home, New Orleans, LA – Foundation and full structural design of a new three story 29,000SF assisted living and dementia facility. Renovation and additions to the existing 1800's era masonry and wood framed buildings.
- Deustches Haus, New Orleans, LA – Foundation and full structural design of a two story 32,000 SF steel structure. Includes an exposed glue-laminated truss in the main hall.
- Houmas House, Darrow, LA –Full structural design of a two story 25,800 SF Steam Boat Museum and elevated pedestrian bridge over LA HWY. 942.
- Belle Chasse Academy Auditorium and Class Room Addition, Belle Chasse, LA – Foundation and full structural steel design of a two story Auditorium and classroom building totaling 20,000 SF .
- St. Tammany Fire Station, Slidell, LA – Foundation design for a 7,000 sf pre-engineered fire station building.
- CVS Pharmacy, Various Locations, LA, TX, MS – Foundation design for numerous CVS Pharmacy Stores in Louisiana, Texas and Mississippi, in varying soil conditions requiring both deep and shallow foundations, site surcharging and other foundation stabilization techniques.
- Jesuit Athletic Facility – Full design of a multipurpose ball field with concessions, dugouts, grandstands, bleachers, consisting of reinforced masonry, concrete foundations and steel framing.
- New Orleans East Community Health Center, New Orleans, LA – Structural design for one story 9,000 SF clinic. Includes new structural steel building erected on existing pile supported concrete foundation.
- AT&T Main Generator Building, Baton Rouge, LA – Foundation and full structural and seismic design of 3,000 SF generator building to house two 2500kva generators to provide emergency power to AT&T's Baton Rouge Operations. Includes loads from specialized equipment and seismic connections design of various mechanical components.
- St. Bernard Levee District Saferooms, St. Bernard, LA – Structural Design of elevated reinforced concrete platforms for three Pump-station Safe-rooms. Platforms were designed for standard dead and live loads as well as tornadic wind and flood loads according to FEMA 361.
- 50,000 sf addition to Oakwood Mall, Gretna, LA
- 200,000 sf four story library for Memphis State University
- National Civil Rights Museum in Memphis, TN
- 2 Fire Stations for the City of Memphis, TN
- 2 Fire Stations for St. Tammany Parish, LA
- Numerous Structural Modifications to the Riverwalk Marketplace, New Orleans, LA
- Memphis State Sports Training Facility, Memphis, TN

Warehouse Type Facilities:

- Okonite Warehouse, Luling, LA – 80,000 SF steel joist/joist girder frame, CIP tilt-up bearing walls.
- Modspace Storage Facility, St. Rose, LA – Deep foundation design for two pre-engineered metal storage buildings totaling 25,000 sf.
- New Orleans Country Club Maintenance Facility – Foundation design for a 11,200 sf pre-engineered building, fueling pavilion and associated bins for storage of materials used to maintain the golf course.
- City Park Maintenance Facility, New Orleans, LA – Foundation design for three greenhouse buildings, headhouse and maintenance facility totaling 12,000 sf of pre-engineered metal buildings.
- 1,000,000 SF warehouse for the Defense Depot in Memphis, TN
- 60,000 sf distribution warehouse for Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., in Fort Smith, AR
- 30,000 sf addition to Luzianne Coffee Warehouse

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:

Name & Title:

Daniel A. Flores, P.E., Senior Structural Engineer

Project Assignment:

Structural Engineer

Name of Firm with which associated:

LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.

Years' experience with this Firm:

16 Years

Education: Degree(s)/Year Specialization:

University of New Orleans – B.S. / 2009 / Civil & Environmental Engineering

University of New Orleans – M.S. / 2013 / Civil Engineering

Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:

2013 / Civil / LA License No. PE.0038154

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

Daniel Flores joined Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. in 2008 while completing his Bachelors of Civil Engineering and now provides structural engineer design and construction administration on a variety of projects for LH&J.

RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

- St. Bernard Parish Safe Rooms, St. Bernard Parish, LA - Architectural and Engineering services for the design for three (3) Safe Rooms for existing pump stations 1, 6, and 7 for the St. Bernard Parish Government. These new Safe Rooms will serve as emergency response centers for the parish, and storm shelters for the pumping station's building operators. These Safe Rooms will allow for the remote operation of the pumps and building equipment during a major storm event. These Safe Rooms are designed to withstand 210 mph wind loads and are raised 15'-0" above grade on reinforced concrete platforms.

Commercial, Retail and Institutional Type Projects:

- Deep South Studio's, Algiers, LA, - Foundation design for 8 large pre-engineering buildings up to 100,000 SF each in floor plan. Includes loads from specialized equipment in addition to the standard dead, live, wind and seismic loads.
- Plaquemines Parish Courthouse, Pointe a la Hache, LA - Provided structural engineering for the demolition of an existing courthouse due to fire damage, the design of a public memorial garden, and the design of a new 36,000 square foot courthouse. The scope of work included two courts for the 25th Judicial District of Plaquemines Parish, the Clerk of Courts, the Plaquemines Parish Assessor's Office, Taxes, Licensing, Criminal Records, the Public Defender's Office, the District Attorney's Office, and the Plaquemines Parish Council Chambers. Role: Structural Engineer. Cost: \$22,000,000.00.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Daniel A. Flores, P.E., Senior Structural Engineer **Project Assignment – Structural Engineer**

Resume

- Plaquemines Parish Law Enforcement District Administration and Training Facility, Belle Chasse, LA
Provided structural engineering to renovate an existing 14,000 square foot for the Plaquemines Parish Sheriff's Office. The scope of work includes renovating an existing building into new offices and support spaces, as well as ADA upgrades. This includes administrative offices, the finance department, the legal department, the criminal records department, the tax collection office, the IT department, training rooms, the human resources department, and support spaces. The project also included upgrading the mechanical and electrical equipment, as well as an on-site generator. Role: Structural Engineer. Cost: \$2,700,000.00
- Port Sulphur Lock-up, Domestic Violence, and Marine Division Consolidated Facility, Port Sulphur, LA
Provided structural engineering services for a 12,000 square foot consolidated facility for the Plaquemines Parish Government. The scope of work includes state of the art sheriff's offices, holding cells, administrative offices, counseling facilities, and conference rooms. This building is being designed to meet the required coastal wind loads and v-zone requirements. Cost: \$4,500,000.00. Role: Project Engineer.
- New Orleans Country Club Additions and Renovations, New Orleans, LA – Foundation and full structural design for two story 10,350 SF addition to the main clubhouse and foundation design for new tennis pro-shop and teen grill facility.
- CVS Pharmacy Stores, Various Locations LA, TX, MS - The design of a variety of CVS Stores, new construction and special stores including the design of the structural systems, building foundations, canopy design, and misc. structural elements throughout the Southeast Region.
- Various Projects – City of Kenner Parks and Recreation Department, Kenner, LA - Provided structural analysis and design for various recreation facility projects for the City of Kenner. A sampling of some of the projects include the design for a new structural roof system for the Susan Park Gymnasium to meet the new wind and load requirements, and the design of a structural foundation for the Playground Lighting Replacement for Susan Park Playground and Muss Bertolino Playground. Cost: \$2,000,000.00. Role: Structural Engineer.
- Chippewa Service Station Structural Assessment, Baton Rouge, LA – Structural analysis, design and preparation of construction documents for a steel light gage metal roof retrofit to sustain a 110 mph wind event.
- Structural Condition Assessment of Meadowbrook Shopping Center, Meadowbrook, MS – Structural assesment of the lateral stability of the building and condition survey of the roof and steel joists.

Warehouse Type Facilities:

- New Orleans Country Club Maintenance Facility – Foundation design for a 11,200 sf pre-engineered building, fueling pavilion and associated bins for storage of materials used to maintain the golf course.

Industrial Projects:

- Structural Engineer for GIWW Safehouse – Responsible for structural design and drafting of new safehouse and parking platform capable of withstanding 250 mph winds at the GIWW closure structure. Structural Engineering Support for the Design and Construction Administration for this Elevated Safe House structure with a floor elevation at 32 feet above the ground surface and with a design wind speed of 250 MPH. Mr. Flores developed the engineering calculations and drawings for review by more experienced engineers. He has performed a key function in the Construction Administration phase of the project by reviewing Shop Drawings and performing Periodic Site Visits. Role: Structural Support Engineer. The scope also added two elevated access ramps, one to the gate structure from the south and one to the safe house from the north. Access ramps were designed to withstand storm surge during a 100 yr storm event. Design – Completed 2011; Completion 2012; Estimated Cost \$10M.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 1								
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:							
<p>Plaquemines Parish Government Courthouse Pointe-a-la-Hache, LA</p> <p>Plaquemines Parish Government 8056 Highway 23 Belle Chasse, LA 70037 Judge Michael Clement (504) 297-5180</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">   </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;">  </div>	<p>Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. performed professional Architecture and Engineering services for the design and construction administration of the Plaquemines Parish Courthouse. The scope of work included the demolition of the 1950's era Jailhouse located behind the original courthouse, the demolition of the modern addition to the original courthouse, and the selective demolition and restoration of portions of the Historic Courthouse's façade and bell tower. The second phase of the project was the relocation and construction of a new 242' tall communication tower and the demolition and transfer of services of the original 150' tall tower.</p> <p>The final phase of work was the construction of a new 36,000 sq. ft. courthouse which contains two full trial ready courts representing the 25th Judicial District of Plaquemines Parish with full staff to accommodate daily operations, as well as many other agencies to serve the Parish. These agencies include the Clerk of Courts, The Plaquemines Parish Assessor's Office, Taxes, Licensing, & Criminal Records, Public Defender Offices, District Attorney Offices, and the Plaquemines Parish Council Chambers and offices for serving the constituents of the Parish.</p> <p>Professional services included architectural, structural, civil, land surveying and landscape architecture design, Construction Document production and Construction Administration. Key personnel involved in this project included: Ralph W. Junius, Jr., Nathan J. Junius, Anthony Goodgion, Daniel A. Flores and Mark Annino.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;">    </div>							
<p>Completion Date (Actual or estimated):</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Estimated Cost:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white;"> <th style="width: 35%; padding: 5px;">Entire Project:</th> <th style="width: 65%; padding: 5px;">Work for which Firm was Responsible:</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">2019(A)</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">\$22,000,000</td> <td style="width: 65%; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">\$22,000,000</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>		Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:	2019(A)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">\$22,000,000</td> <td style="width: 65%; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">\$22,000,000</td> </tr> </table>	\$22,000,000	\$22,000,000
Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:							
2019(A)	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">\$22,000,000</td> <td style="width: 65%; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">\$22,000,000</td> </tr> </table>	\$22,000,000	\$22,000,000					
\$22,000,000	\$22,000,000							

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 2		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
<p>Plaquemines Parish Law Enforcement District Administration and Training Facility Belle Chasse, LA</p> <p>Plaquemines Parish Sheriff's Office 302 Main Street Belle Chasse, LA 70037 Herman Ballay (504) 799-7385</p>	<p>Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. provided the Plaquemines Parish Sheriff's Office with Architectural/Engineering services for the design of the renovation of an existing two story 14,000 square foot building and an ancillary building on-site. Our scope included renovating the existing building into new offices and support spaces for the Sheriff's Office including code and ADA upgrades. In addition, the scope included consolidating the administration, finance department, law department, criminal records department, tax collection office, IT department, training rooms, human resources, and back of house facilities under the same roof. The project also consisted of upgrading the existing mechanical, electrical, and plumbing equipment to meet the needs of the Sheriff's Office. This project was funded through the Plaquemines Parish Sheriff's Office.</p> <p>Key Features Related to this Solicitation: Architectural, structural, civil, and land surveying layouts towards the production of construction documents and specifications.</p> <p>Key Personnel Participation: Ralph W. Junius, Jr., Richard A. Van Wooten, Anthony F. Goodgion, Daniel A. Flores; Nathan J. Junius</p>	
	<div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; opacity: 0.3; font-family: sans-serif;">Jefferson</div>	
	Estimated Cost:	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2019 A	\$374,000	\$374,000
PROJECT NO. 3		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
<p>Pontchartrain Levee District, New Administrative Complex Lutcher, LA</p> <p>Pontchartrain Levee District P. O. Box 426 Lutcher, LA 70071 Monica S. Gorman (225) 869-9721</p>	<p>Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. provided the Pontchartrain Levee District with Architectural/Engineering services for the design of a 7,500 square foot building. Our scope included the design of a new office building that will include offices, conference rooms, copy/file rooms, a storage vault, and executive board room with adjacent conference room, support spaces, site improvements for the Pontchartrain Levee District. In addition, the scope included audio and visual equipment for presentations, board room equipment for conducting voting sessions and meetings, security systems and access control, on site power generation, and a covered parking canopy.</p> <p>Key Features Related to this Solicitation: Architectural, Structural Layouts</p> <p>Key Personnel Participation: Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S., PTOE; Anthony F. Goodgion, P.E.; Mark K. Annino, E.I.</p>	
	<div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; opacity: 0.3; font-family: sans-serif;">Jefferson</div>	
	Estimated Cost:	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2017 A	\$1,700,000	\$1,700,000

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 4


PROJECT NO. 4						
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:					
<p>Jesuit High School Campus Renovations New Orleans, LA</p> <p>Jesuit High School 4133 Banks Street New Orleans, LA 70119 Fr. John Brown, S.J. (504) 483-3810</p>	<p>Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. has completed the design and surveying for many improvements to the Jesuit High School campus including a new parking lot and sitework for the new Administrative building, drainage improvement for the Roussell Building, new parking lot and HVAC chiller platform for the Roussell</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;">  <p style="text-align: center;">Jesuit High School-Chiller Platform and Parking Lot</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">Pedestrian Bridge Across Banks Street</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%;">  <p style="text-align: center;">Administration Building Addition</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">Renovations to the Chapel of the North American Martyrs</p> </div> </div>					
<p>Key Features Related to this Solicitation: Structural Engineering, Civil Engineering, Land Surveying, Drainage Improvements, ADA Improvements, Stormwater Design</p>	<p>Building, elevated structural</p> <p>Generator Platform slab for the school generator, three story elevated exterior stairs for access to St. Ignatius Hall among other general site improvements throughout the campus. Sitework improvements on many of these projects were to improve the ADA accessibility of the campus along with meeting the requirement of the City of New Orleans stormwater code. Land surveying for these projects included boundary and</p> <p>topographic surveying including FEMA elevation certificates and construction layout for the contractor. All of these services provided out of one office create a seamless transition from design through construction with fewer issues encountered during construction.</p>					
<p>Completion Date (Actual or estimated):</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Ongoing</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Estimated Cost:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white;"> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">Entire Project:</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">Work for which Firm was Responsible:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr style="height: 40px;"> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:		
Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:					



Generator Platform

slab for the school generator, three story elevated exterior stairs for access to St. Ignatius Hall among other general site improvements throughout the campus. Sitework improvements on many of these projects were to improve the ADA accessibility of the campus along with meeting the requirement of the City of New Orleans stormwater code. Land surveying for these projects included boundary and

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 5		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
<p>Bonnabel High School Culinary Arts Department Renovation Kenner Parish, LA</p> <p>Jefferson Parish Public School System 4600 River Road Marrero, LA 70072 David Gilmore (504) 340-7600</p> <p><u>Key Features Related to this Solicitation:</u> Drainage, stormwater management and stormwater storage.</p> <p><u>Key Personnel Participation:</u> Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S., PTOE; Ralph W. Junius, Jr., P.E.; Robert E. Nockton, P.E.</p>	<p>Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. provided the Jefferson Parish Public School System with architectural/engineering services for the design of the Renovated Culinary Arts Department at Bonnabel Magnet Academy High School. The project included renovating a thirty (30) year old existing home economics with residential equipment into a state-of-the-art commercial teaching kitchen and bakery similar to a ProStart Kitchen. The scope included five (5) kitchen work/prep stations with one (1) teaching kitchen work/prep station with broadcasting capability. The kitchen includes commercial grade ranges, hoods, preparation sinks, dishwashers, food storage, and additional equipment to properly introduce students to the culinary arts. In addition, LH&J renovated an existing classroom adjacent to the kitchen into a bakery and dining room that will be used for school functions and fundraisers. The bakery includes commercial ovens and the required equipment for commercial bakery production. These new facilities provide the school with state-of-the-art facilities capable of introducing and teaching students about careers in the restaurant industry.</p>	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2009 A	\$35,600,000	\$482,825
PROJECT NO. 6		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
<p>Aspen Dental, AT&T, & Dunkin Donuts Retail Development 2240 Veterans Memorial Blvd. Kenner, LA</p> <p>BGHA Kenner, LLC 50 Glenlake Parkway, Suite 50 Atlanta, GA 30328 Brian Pruiett</p> <p><u>Key Features Related to this Solicitation:</u> Schematic Design, Design Development, Construction Documentation and Programming</p> <p><u>Key Personnel Participation:</u> Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S., PTOE; Robert E. Nockton, P.E.</p>	<p>Architects and Engineers provided schematic design, design development, construction documentation and programming of a 7,000 Sq. Ft. development project to create a retail shopping center complex with food service spaces for an independent developer. This building was originally designed to be a "vanilla box" but the owner chose to continue with our services to provide tenant buildouts with national food service, medical, and retail tenants. LH&J worked with tenant prototype design architects to modify their standard plans to meet all local codes and standards.</p> <p>This project illustrates our firms capability to work with client provided prototypical design standards and modify them to meet local codes and standards. We then provided Construction Administration providing swift responses to RFI's, reviews of submittals and pay applications. We worked as a team to develop a conceptual prototypical design through construction documentation, permitting, construction administration and owner occupancy.</p> <div style="text-align: right;">  </div>	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2019 A	\$5,650,000 (fee)	\$75,000 (fee)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 7		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Zatarain's Brand Shipping Facility Gretna Parish, LA Zatarain Brands, Inc. 82 1st Street Gretna, LA 70053 Brian Swindell (504) 212-2308	<p>This 12-acre facility would hold rain water for days after a storm event, causing damage to the truck loading area and inhibiting truck movement. The project included an investigation of the site and the surrounding areas, a stormwater management plan for the City of Gretna and the Zatarain's facility, and the design of a new drainage system, improved stormwater storage measures, and new paving.</p> <p>Key Features Related to this Solicitation: Drainage, stormwater management and stormwater storage.</p> <p>Key Personnel Participation: Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S., PTOE; Robert E. Nockton, P.E.; John M. Jackson, P.E.</p>	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2019 A	\$374,000	\$374,000
PROJECT NO. 8		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Kenner Discovery Modular Campus Kenner, LA Kenner Discovery Health Science Foundation, Inc. 201 Vintage Drive Kenner, LA 70065	<p>This project was a flood mitigation study including hydraulic modeling, drainage design, ecological considerations, storm water detention and green infrastructure for the new construction of Kenner Discovery Health Science Academy.</p> <p>Key Features Related to this Solicitation: Hydraulic Modeling, Drainage Design, Stormwater Detention, Green Infrastructure</p> <p>Key Personnel Participation: Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S., PTOE; Robert E. Nockton, P.E.; John M. Jackson, P.E.</p>	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2020 A	\$31,000,000	\$170,000

LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.

M. List all prior and/or on-going litigation between Firm and Kenner. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

Parties		Status/Result of Case:
Plaintiff:	Defendant:	
1. None		
2.		
3.		
4.		

N. Use this space to provide any additional information or description of resources supporting Firm's qualifications for the proposed project.

INTRODUCTION

FIRM BACKGROUND

Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. will be working as a subconsultant to VergesRome Architects (VR) and have worked with VR on previous projects.

Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. (LH&J) and previous firms have been providing quality engineering, architectural, and land surveying services for over 55 years. As the design engineering consultant for numerous previous projects, LH&J is well postured to provide JEDCO with a team of highly experienced and extremely capable engineers, land surveyors, and other design professionals who are intimately familiar with the critical design and construction considerations that are unique to these types of projects. Our past experience gives us the knowledge and understanding of the needs of this project. This along with our extensive experience in civil engineering design puts LH&J in the unique position of being able to dive straight into the project without a learning curve. LH&J will provide all in-house expertise and personnel for civil, structural engineering and land surveying services.

LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.

We offer a very compact team of local professionals with specialized experience specific to the scope of work required by this solicitation. All work will be performed at the offices of LH&J located in Metairie, LA. Furthermore, LH&J's in-house land surveyors will be prioritized to this project to ensure that field survey data is rapidly obtained and furnished to our design team. Also, any requirements to obtain supplemental data as the project progresses will be quickly addressed to avoid delays.

Major continuing repeat public clients include:

- ✓ *Jefferson Parish since 1991 (33 years)*
- ✓ *City of Kenner since 1984 (40 years)*
- ✓ *The Port of New Orleans since 1971 (53 years)*
- ✓ *U.S. Army Corps of Engineers since 1973 (51 years)*
- ✓ *Plaquemines Parish Government since 1973 (51 years)*
- ✓ *City of New Orleans since 1974 (50 years)*
- ✓ *U.S. Navy, Southern Division since 1975 (49 years)*
- ✓ *Sewerage & Water Board of New Orleans since 1979 (45 years)*
- ✓ *St. Charles Parish since 1994 (30 years)*
- ✓ *Tangipahoa Parish since 2006 (18 years)*

EVALUATION CRITERIA

Experience

Our Team is well-qualified to provide the services required for this project.

Examination of the Resumes in Item K and the Project Descriptions in Item L demonstrates the extensive experience of our staff to provide the services required for civil, structural and land surveying projects.

LH&J professionals are licensed to practice civil engineering, environmental engineering, structural engineering, surveying, and architecture, and are nationally certified. As design professionals, the LH&J staff members are active in professional organizations and take advantage of continuing education opportunities. Company design professionals attend seminars on the latest in civil, environmental, structural, and architectural design, traffic and surveying, code issues and applications, regulatory matters, materials, Total Quality Management (TQM), project management, and business management.

The management staff of Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. has been recognized by their peers for their professionalism, expertise, and leadership. The staff members are actively involved in professional associations, and often have served as President, Vice President or Committee Chairmen for these associations.

We anticipate the following services will be required for these projects:

- ✓ Civil and Structural Engineering – LH&J will perform all civil and structural engineering work required.
- ✓ Land Surveying – LH&J will perform land surveying work as required.

LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.

Name Firm Title	Louisiana Registration	Project Role	Total
Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S., PTOE Principal Engineer	2005 – LA PE.0031843	Principal In Charge / Survey Team Leader	23
Ralph W. Junius, Jr. Technical Oversight	1976 – LA PE.0016053	Technical Oversight	52
Robert E. Nockton, P.E. Senior Civil Engineer	2000 – LA PE.0028802	Drainage / Hydraulics / Hydrology / Water & Sewerage Team Leader	29
Mark K. Annino, E.I.	1995 – LA EI.0016308	Civil / Roadway Design Team Leader	29
John M. Jackson, P.E. Engineer	2021 – LA PE.0045804	Senior Drainage / Hydraulics / Hydrology / Water & Sewerage Engineer	9
Anthony F. Goodgion, P.E. Senior Structural Engineer	1991 LA PE.0024466	Bridge Design / Structural Team Leader	41
Daniel A. Flores, P.E. Senior Structural Engineer	2013 – LA PE.0038154	Senior Bridge / Structural Engineer	16

Civil and Structural Engineering

Civil and structural engineering will be performed by the team of Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. LH&J is a premier civil and structural engineering expert in the metropolitan New Orleans area.

A summary of Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc.'s professional training and experience in the areas of water includes:

- ✓ Professional staff with well over 100 cumulative years of experience in civil and structural projects (see Item K).
- ✓ Firm background of over 40 years of major civil and structural projects.
- ✓ A proven track record of completed civil and structural projects from feasibility studies following through to completed construction.
- ✓ Recent successful completion of civil and structural projects relevant to this proposal.
- ✓ A working knowledge of state-of-the-art computerized methods and procedures for studies and design.

Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. has a staff of engineers with significant experience in the areas of civil and structural engineering. The following key personnel highlights this experience:

- Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S., PTOE / Principal in Charge – 23 years of civil projects, structural projects and land surveying.
- Robert E. Nockton, P.E. / Project Manager – 29 years of civil and structural design experience
- Anthony F. Goodgion, P.E. / Structural Engineering Team Leader – 41 years of civil and structural design experience

LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.

- John M. Jackson, P.E. / Lead Civil Engineer – 9 years of civil and structural design experience
- Daniel A. Flores, P.E. / Lead Structural Engineer – 16 years of civil and structural design experience
- Mark K. Annino, E.I. / Civil Engineering Team Leader – 29 years of civil and structural design experience

Past Performance

Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. has designed hundreds of projects for various public agencies and private entities.

We have provided civil engineering services for the following:

- ✓ Kenner Projects
 - **Kenner 2030 Plan Program Management**
 - **Annie Washington Community Resource Center**
 - **Kenner City Building Roof Replacements**
 - **Muss Bertolino Ball Field Press Box**
 - **New Kenner Police Training Facility**
 - **Pump to the River Pump Station**
 - **Kenner Police Department Roof Damage, 500 Veterans Memorial Boulevard**
 - **Kenner Police Department Roof Replacements, 6 Buildings**
 - **West Stafford Force Main**
 - **Kenner Recreation Department-Hurricane Ida Damages**
- ✓ Police and fire stations
 - **St. Tammany Fire Station**
 - **Marrero-Harvey Fire Station**
 - **St. Tammany Fire Station Fire District No. 1**
 - **St. Bernard Parish Fire Station #12**
 - **Jefferson Parish East Bank Consolidated Fire Department**
 - **Bissonet Fire Station No. 17**
 - **East Bank Consolidated Jefferson Parish Fire Fleet Facility**
 - **Fire Station No. 13 Renovations and Mold Remediation**
 - **Plaquemines Parish Lock-Up and Domestic Violence and Marine Division**
 - **Law Enforcement District Administration and Training Facility**
 - **City of New Orleans – Real Time Crime Monitoring Center**
- ✓ Building and site renovation
 - **Sitework and utilities for CVS Stores, Federal City, Dillard University**
- ✓ Community centers
 - **Sitework and utilities for Metairie Senior Center**
- ✓ Courthouse
 - **Sitework and utilities for Plaquemines Parish Courthouse**
- ✓ Hospital/medical facilities
 - **Sitework and utilities for Children's Hospital Expansion**
- ✓ Natatoriums, pools/ pool systems
 - **Sitework and utilities for Stalling Center, Joe Brown Pool, Johnny Jacobs Pool**
- ✓ New construction

LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.

- **Sitework and utilities for CVS Stores, Federal City, Dillard University, Prytania St., Louisville St. among others**
- ✓ Prefabricated buildings
- **Sitework and utilities for CVS Stores, Federal City, Dillard University**
- ✓ Sport arenas
- **Sitework and utilities for Tulane University, Pontchartrain Center**
- ✓ Theaters/auditoriums
- **Sitework and utilities for Delgado Auditorium, Sanger Theater**

Sitework, Parking Lots and Parking Facilities including utilities:

- CVS Pharmacy
- Dollar General Stores
- Kroger Stores
- Dillard University
- Tulane University
- City of New Orleans EMD facility
- and many others

Streets, Roadways, and Driveways:

LH&J is a premier road, paving and drainage expert in the metropolitan New Orleans area. LH&J has designed over 250,000 linear feet of roads and several miles of highway as well as hundreds of parking lots and subdivisions. Our Project Manager, Robert E. Nockton, P.E., has been in responsible charge of all the roadway design projects for the firm.

Land Surveying

Land surveying will be performed by the team of Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc.

Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. (LH&J) has provided professional land surveying services to public and private clients throughout Southeastern Louisiana for over 20 years.

Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. (LH&J) employs **two (2) full time Registered Professional Land Surveyors** and maintains **four (4) fully staffed survey field crews** who are equipped with modern vehicles and state of the art survey equipment for both conventional and GPS surveying. Our crews have worked in difficult terrain conditions, including coastal marshes, and are equipped for and experienced at performing topographic, boundary, topographic bathymetric, right-of-way, control, and hydrographic surveys as well as performing bench leveling, construction layout surveys and settlement monitoring surveys. Our CADD Drafters are highly experienced in working with both Bentley MicroStation and Autodesk AutoCAD as required. LH&J also utilizes add in modules such as ArcView, Civilsoft and InRoads to enhance the efficiency of data processing and project deliverables. We are competent at working with any vertical and horizontal datum as specified by the Client's requirements. We utilize computer based survey data processing software to achieve maximum efficiency and ensure rapid and reliable deliverables for our Clients. Since placing an increased emphasis on land surveying services, the firm has completed over \$1,000,000 in land surveys for in-house designs and others.

Registered Surveyors

Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S.

BSCE, MSCE

23 years experience

William J. Muller, P.L.S.

40+ years experience

LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.

Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S. is a licensed surveyor and heads up Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. surveying. In addition to extensive experience as a civil engineer, Mr. Junius has extensive experience in all aspects of land surveying.

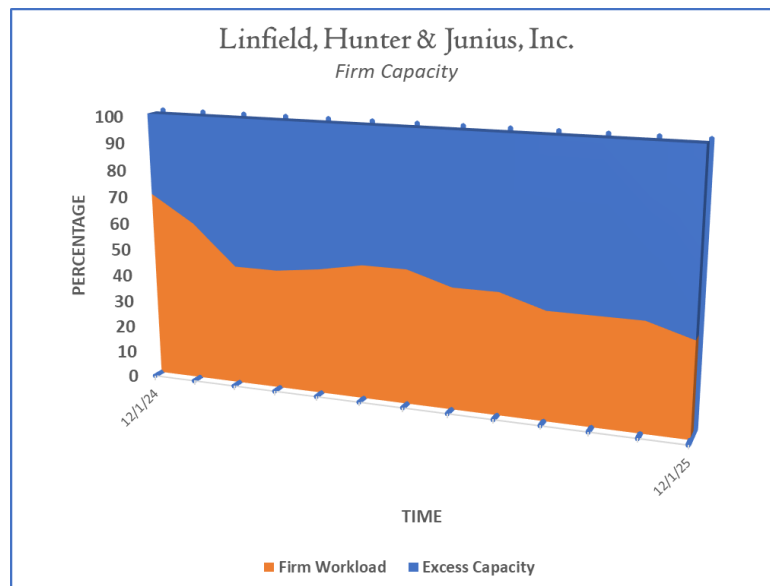
William J. Muller, P.L.S. has extensive experience in all aspects of land surveying throughout Louisiana. He worked in the offshore industry spotting well locations, run field crews for numerous Louisiana Power and Light topographic and boundary surveys, analyzed thousands of boundary surveys, and supervised multiple field crews, draftsmen and land surveys.

Examination of the resumes in Item K above demonstrates that the firm has the professional training and experience to provide land surveying services. Additionally, LH&J has the depth of personnel to add up to two (2) additional full-time survey crews when needed.

Current Workload

The designs of several large projects have been recently completed or are near completion. Therefore, we have a large engineering team available. The design of projects by this solicitation can be easily absorbed by the firm, as we have substantial reserve production capacity to meet any reasonable project scheduling.

Our current and projected firm capacity shown below indicates a 40% capacity shortfall by February 2025. The 15% capacity anticipated for water projects would be very welcome and needed to maintain our current staff levels.



Fast turnaround time is an excellent indication of our ability to respond to the needs of our clients.

LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.

Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. has a well-deserved reputation for completing public projects on time; in fact, our firm often completes designs awarded to several firms at the same time before other firms' designs have been completed. Recent examples of this include:

- **17th Street Canal Widening – Hoey's Canal to Airline Drive**
The schedule for this project was accelerated to accommodate aggressive grant funding deadlines. Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. completed design sufficiently ahead of schedule such that the project was bid and construction began several weeks before the grant deadline date for construction.
- **Hoey's Canal Bypass**
Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. completed design of the first phase of this project ahead of schedule to meet aggressive grant funding deadlines.
- **Alcee Fortier/Pressburg Streets**
This project was designed by Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. and constructed ahead of similarly-sized projects awarded to other firms at the same time.
- **Earhart Boulevard**
Five firms were awarded similarly-sized parts of this project; Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. received the last of these awards yet completed its design first.
- **Leon C. Simon and Gentilly Road Bridges**
Of the eight bridge projects awarded to various firms, Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc.'s two bridge projects were the first designs completed, and construction of these bridges was completed first.
- **Hollygrove Area Drainage Project**
This may be the largest single SELA drainage project. The design was completed on time under a very aggressive schedule and the firm was given the **USACE's highest rating of "EXCELLENT" including an "OUTSTANDING" rating** for the "Management and Adherence to Schedules" category.
- **17th St. Canal Levee Breach Repairs, Interim Closure Structure, and Interim Pumping System**
This was among the most visible and important public projects in New Orleans and Jefferson Parish subsequent to Hurricane Katrina. The design was completed under a very aggressive fast track schedule while the firm reestablished operations and restored its flooded offices in Metairie. More than \$200 Million dollars of improvements were designed within one year. Gates and temporary drainage pumps were in place and operational in time for the 2006 hurricane season less than one year after Hurricane Katrina. The Corps of Engineers issued a **Certificate of Appreciation to the firm for Outstanding Service** in providing engineering support in Southeast Louisiana subsequent to Hurricane Katrina. **The firm received a National Honor Award in 2009** from the American Council of Engineering Companies for design of the 17th St. Canal Interim Closure Structure.

Firm Size

Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. employs forty-two (42) individuals, as shown in Item E above. The size of our firm is ideal for projects such as the proposed project because:

- ✓ The firm is large enough that it can absorb larger projects and not become overburdened by them.
- ✓ The firm is small enough to be nimble and responsive to the client.
- ✓ The management structure is not multi-layered, which facilitates resolution of issues that could otherwise slow down a project.

Responsiveness to Scope of Work

Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. has successfully completed many projects of the type and nature required by this solicitation. Some of these projects are described in Item L above. Additionally, examination of Resumes in Item K describe relevant personnel experience and firm experience. Verifiable references are listed in Item L.

Below is a sampling of awards and commendations our projects have received:

- The New Orleans District of the Corps of Engineers gave Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. a rating of **“Excellent”** for the \$38 million Hollygrove Area Drainage Improvements project.
- The Vicksburg District of the Corps of Engineers recently formally rated the firm’s performance as **“Highly Recommended”**.
- A City of New Orleans department director recently told us (and others) that **Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. should be used as the example for other consulting engineering firms to emulate.**
- The Board of Commissioners of the Port of New Orleans recently commended the firm’s **“outstanding professional services”** in an emergency situation, which allowed the board “to receive bids and award a construction contract in record time”.
- The Corps of Engineers issued a **Certificate of Appreciation to the firm for Outstanding Service** in providing engineering support in Southeast Louisiana subsequent to Hurricane Katrina.
- The firm received a **National Honor Award** from the American Council of Engineering Companies for design of the 17th St. Canal Interim Closure Structure in 2009.
- The firm received an **Award of Excellence** for the Harvey Floodwall Project in 2009.
- The **New Orleans Business Round Table commended the firm** for the Reconstruction of Tidewater Road in 2009;
- **ACI awarded an Engineering Excellence Award** to the firm for design of the Metairie Road Bridge Project in 2000.

We have had repeat assignments from all of our public sector clients demonstrating our capabilities to perform at a high level, regardless of the project scope. To the best of our knowledge, **all public projects have been completed within the allotted design time and to the clients’ satisfaction.** Fast turnaround time is an excellent indication of our ability to

LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.

respond to the needs of our clients; **quality is attested to by the number of repeat public clients we have.** Throughout Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc.'s history we have maintained an excellent working relationship with each public client. This is a significant accomplishment of which we are very proud.

Past Performance by Person or Firm on Public Agencies

Within the past 10 years alone we have received the following engineering projects from Public Agencies:

- Kenner 2030 Plan Program Management
- Annie Washington Community Resource Center
- Kenner City Building Roof Replacements
- Muss Bertolino Ball Field Press Box
- New Kenner Police Training Facility
- Pump to the River Pump Station
- Kenner Police Department Roof Damage, 500 Veterans Memorial Boulevard
- Kenner Police Department Roof Replacements, 6 Buildings
- West Stafford Force Main
- Kenner Recreation Department-Hurricane Ida Damages
- Pontchartrain Center Parking Lot Improvements
- Plaquemines Parish Government Courthouse Design
- Port Sulphur Consolidated Facility, Plaquemines Parish Sheriff's Office
- Plaquemines Parish Law Enforcement District Administration and Training Facility, Plaquemines Parish Sheriff's Office
- Real Time Crime Monitoring Center, City of New Orleans
- New Administrative Complex, Pontchartrain Levee District
- Algiers Courthouse Waterproofing and Structural Repairs, City of New Orleans
- CVS/pharmacy location site work and surveys, Various Louisiana and Texas
- Delgado River City Campus Survey
- Oakwood Shopping Center Expansion-Expansion of Parking Lot
- Waterline Replacement – Shannon Lane E & W, Kendall Lane, Huntley Lane & Malvern Lane – IN DESIGN
- Waterline Replacement – N. Causeway Blvd. & Ridgelake Blvd. (Veterans Blvd. – 14th St.) and 15th St. to Veterans Blvd. (N. Causeway Blvd. – Tolmas Dr.) – IN DESIGN
- Feasibility Study for Waterline Improvements along Lapalco Boulevard - COMPLETED
- Hope Haven Natatorium – IN DESIGN
- East Bank Drainage Master Plan – IN DESIGN
- Update of the Geisenheimer Drainage Basin Study - COMPLETED
- W. Napoleon Extension to Airport Access Road – IN DESIGN
- Loumor Outfall Ditch Improvements
- Vulcan Street Drainage Improvements
- Vintage Boulevard Walking Trail
- Bike Path along Jefferson/Orleans Parish Line – IN DESIGN
- District 4 Covered Canals Study - COMPLETED
- Ames Boulevard Resurfacing - COMPLETED
- Drainage Improvements - N. Sibley St. at W. Napoleon - COMPLETED
- Veterans Blvd. Drainage Canal Development Study - COMPLETED

LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.

- N. Hullen and Veterans Force Main Extension / Edenborn and Veterans Force Main Extensions with Lift Station Improvements - COMPLETED
- Canal Street Corridor Improvements - COMPLETED
- 17th Street Canal Improvements – Hoey’s Canal to Airline Drive - COMPLETED

To the best of our knowledge, all public projects have been completed within the allotted design time and to the satisfaction of Jefferson Parish.

Other

Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. is not a women-owned business and is not a minority-owned business.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR QUALIFICATION

1. One principal who is a professional engineer who shall be registered as such in Louisiana.

Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. firm principal Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S., PTOE is a professional civil engineer registered in the State of Louisiana with over 23 years of experience in Civil Engineering projects.

2. A professional in charge of the project who is a professional engineer who shall be registered as such in Louisiana with a minimum of five (5) years experience in the disciplines involved.

Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. firm principal Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S., PTOE is a professional civil engineer registered in the State of Louisiana with over 23 years of experience in Civil Engineering projects.

3. One employee who is a professional engineer registered as such in Louisiana in the field or fields of expertise required for the project. (A sub-consultant may meet the requirement only if the advertised project involves more than one discipline.)

Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. firm principal Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S., PTOE is a professional civil engineer registered in the State of Louisiana with over 23 years of experience in Civil Engineering projects including waterline design, urban streets, major roadway design, utility and drainage design, culvert design, traffic design and project management.

Robert E. Nockton, P.E. is a professional civil engineer registered in the State of Louisiana with over 29 years of design experience in Civil Engineering projects.

Anthony F. Goodgion, P.E., is a professional civil engineer registered in the State of Louisiana with over 40 years of design experience in Structural Engineering projects.

Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S., PTOE is a Professional Land Surveyor registered in Louisiana with more than 23 years of experience in conducting topographic surveys.

LINFIELD, HUNTER & JUNIUS, INC.

William J. Muller, P.L.S. is a Professional Land Surveyor registered in Louisiana with more than 40 years of experience in conducting topographic surveys.

The persons or firms under consideration must also employ a full-time supporting technical and clerical staff.

Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. has twelve (12) full-time professional engineers registered in the State of Louisiana with over 100 years combined experience in waterline design and traffic engineering. LH&J will make available as many as five (5) professional engineers for this project.

Location of Principal Office Where Work Will Be Performed

Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. is located in Jefferson Parish at **3608 18th Street, Metairie, LA 70002**. We are centrally located in the parish, and all work will be performed from this office.



Closing Statement

We are extremely interested in this solicitation.

Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. has extensive experience in the design of projects in the Jefferson Parish and throughout the New Orleans Metropolitan Area.

Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc. has the capacity to easily absorb this project assignment.

Please give us your serious consideration.

O. To the best of my knowledge, the foregoing is an accurate statement of facts.

Signature: 

Printed Name: **Nathan J. Junius, P.E., P.L.S.**

Title: **President**

Date: **December 11, 2024**

SECTION N: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The Louisiana Professional Engineering and Land Surveying Board has the following information on file:

Name: Public Address:
3608 18th Street, Suite 200
Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc.
Metairie, Louisiana 70002

License/Certificate Information w/ Supervision

License	Status	First Issuance Date	Expiration Date	Supervisor(s)
EF.0000510	Active	05/23/1979	03/31/2025	Mr. Ralph William Junius Jr. # PE.0016053

The Louisiana Professional Engineering and Land Surveying Board has the following information on file:

Name: Public Address:
3608 18th Street, Suite 200
Linfield, Hunter & Junius, Inc.
Metairie, Louisiana 70002

License/Certificate Information w/ Supervision

License	Status	First Issuance Date	Expiration Date	Supervisor(s)
VF.0000532	Active	06/15/2004	09/30/2026	Mr. Nathan John Junius # PLS.0004958



TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

A. Project Name and Advertisement Resolution Number:

New Orleans Food & Beverage Incubator, RFQ Number: 24-1211

B. Firm Name & Address:

Salas O'Brien, Inc.
12655 North Central Expressway
Suite 720
Dallas, TX 75243

**C. Name, title and contact information of Principal, as defined in Section 2-926 of the Jefferson Parish Code of Ordinances, who is a registered, licensed architect, professional engineer, or surveyor in the State of Louisiana:**

Scott Armstrong, PE, Principal
12655 North Central Expressway
Suite 720
Dallas, TX 75243
E | scott.armstrong@salasobrien.com
P | 737.270.7750

D. Name and contact information of employee who is a registered and licensed architect, professional engineer, or surveyor in the State of Louisiana in the applicable discipline. A subcontractor may be substituted here only if the advertised Project requires more than one discipline.

Brad Carville, PE, Project Manager
541 Julia St., Suite 200
New Orleans, LA 70130
E | brad.carville@salasobrien.com
P | 225.266.0619

E. Please provide the number of employees whose primary function corresponds with each category:

<u>1</u> Administrative	<u> </u> Estimators	<u> </u> Specification Writers
<u> </u> Architects (Licensed)	<u> </u> Geologists	<u>10</u> Structural Engineers
<u> </u> Chemical Engineers	<u> </u> Geotechnical Engineers	<u> </u> Graduate Engineers
<u> </u> Civil Engineers	<u> </u> Interior Designers	<u>8</u> Project Managers
<u> </u> Construction Inspectors	<u> </u> Landscape Architects	<u> </u> Clerical
<u> </u> Ecologists	<u> </u> Land Surveyor	<u> </u> Grant/Funding Specialist
<u> </u> Electrical Engineers	<u> </u> Mechanical Engineers	<u> </u> Sanitary Engineers
<u>2</u> Engineer Intern	<u> </u> Environmental Engineers	<u>6</u> Other
<u> </u> Professional Land Surveyors		<u>27</u> TOTAL

F. Is this submittal by a JOINT-VENTURE? Please check: YES ☐ NO ☒

If marked "No" skip to Section I. If marked "yes" complete Sections G-H.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

G. If submittal is by JOINT-VENTURE, list the firms participating and outline specific areas of responsibility (including administrative, technical, and financial) for each firm. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

1.

2.

H. Has this JOINT-VENTURE previously worked together? Please check:
 YES ☐ NO ☐

I. List all subcontractors anticipated for this Project. Please note that all subcontractors must submit a fully completed copy of this questionnaire, applicable licenses, and any other information required by the advertisement. See Jefferson Parish Code of Ordinances, Sec. 2-928(a)(3). Please attach additional pages if necessary.

Name & Address:	Specialty:	Worked with Firm Before (Yes or No):
1. Salas O'Brien, Inc. 541 Julia St., Suite 200 New Orleans, LA 70130	Structural Engineering	Yes
2.		
3.		

J. Please specify the total number of support personnel that may assist in the completion of this Project:

4

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

K. List the professional in charge, key persons, specialists, and individual consultants anticipated for this Project and provide their relevant information below. If necessary, please attach additional documentation (i.e. resume) that demonstrates the employment history and experience of the Firm's key persons that may assist in the completion of this Project. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

PROFESSIONAL IN CHARGE OF PROJECT:

Name & Title:

Scott Armstrong, PE
Principal

Project Assignment:

Structural Principal

Name of Firm with which associated:

Salas O'Brien

Years' experience with this Firm:

30 Years

Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:

Bachelor of Science in Architectural Engineering, University of Texas at Austin (1993)

Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:

PE, LA #32338
First Issued: 2006

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

Scott has 30 years of structural engineering experience and leads Salas O'Brien's structural teams in Texas and Louisiana. His career has included engineering, project, and construction management of a diverse range of buildings in the commercial office, mixed-use, retail, hospitality, federal, healthcare, industrial, multi-family, and manufacturing sectors.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:
Name & Title:
Brad Carville, PE Associate Vice President
Project Assignment:
Structural Project Manager
Name of Firm with which associated:
Salas O'Brien
Years' experience with this Firm:
3 Years
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:
Bachelor of Science, Civil Engineering, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA (2009)
Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:
PE, LA #38323 First Issued: 2013
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:
Brad has more than 15 years of structural engineering experience, including engineering design, development of construction documents, project management, and construction administration services. He has experience in commercial, hospitality, healthcare, education, and multi-family sectors. Brad also performs structural assessments, capacity evaluation, and peer reviews.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

L. Work by Firm or Joint-Venture members which best illustrates current qualifications relevant to this Project. Please include any and all work performed for Jefferson Parish. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

PROJECT NO. 1

Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:
1217 Main Street Renovation & Addition <i>Dallas, TX</i> (Contracted to Developer) Headington Companies 214.696.0606	Salas O'Brien provided structural engineering design and evaluation services for this five-story renovation and vertical expansion. The new program for the building consists of meat processing and a bakery at the basement level, a ground-floor restaurant, and office space above the ground floor. In addition, we determined that with moderate reinforcement, the existing structure could support a vertical addition of an office level at the existing roof level, gaining valuable leasable area for the owner. Office: 21,600 square feet Food/Beverage: 3,400 square feet
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost: Fee: \$47,250
Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2018	\$20 million Structural Engineering

PROJECT NO. 2

Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:
Collin Creek Mall Development <i>Plano, TX</i> (Contracted to Architect) Bush Architects Ralph Bush 469.857.3151 contact@busharchitects.design	The \$1 billion project will create a pedestrian-friendly community that incorporates retail, living, hospitality, and offices with open park spaces. New construction in Phase I includes a three-story, 700,000-square-foot, below-grade parking garage functioning as the base of a six-story retail/restaurant/multifamily building. Complicating the garage's engineering was the need to excavate adjacent to and below the foundations of the adjacent mall structure. In addition, the site fire lane was located on top of the parking garage, creating significant loads on the post-tensioned concrete structure. Office: 1.3 million square feet Retail, restaurant, and service: 540,000 square feet
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost: Fee: \$528,000
Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
Ongoing	\$1 billion Structural Engineering

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 5		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Chuy's Restaurants <i>Multiple Locations, USA</i> (Contracted to Architect) Parkway Construction & Architecture Bill Pounds 972.221.1979 info@pkwycon.com	Salas O'Brien has provided structural engineering design for more than 100 Chuy's restaurants across the US. They are ground-up, single-story prototypical restaurants with approximately 6,650 square feet of conditioned area and 780 square feet of covered patio area.	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost: Fee: varies by project	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
Ongoing	Varies by project	Structural Engineering

PROJECT NO. 6		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Jefferson Same Day Surgery Center Addition <i>Metairie, LA</i> (Contracted to Architect) AQ Studios Ferguson Cochran ferguson@aqteam.com	2,800-square foot one-story surgery center addition at the rear of the existing building with two operating rooms and an enclosed existing walkway.	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost: Fee: \$17,750	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2025, est. (currently in design)	\$2,000,000	Structural Engineering

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 3		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility	
St. Francis Xavier Church Bell Tower <i>Metairie, LA</i> (Contracted to Architect) Finegan Architecture Steve Finegan 504.486.5744 stevef.architects@gmail.com	Salas O'Brien is providing structural engineering for a ground-up, 42-foot-tall bell tower structure.	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated)	Estimated Cost: Fee: \$17,500	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2024	\$2,000,000	Structural Engineering

PROJECT NO. 4		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
332 New Hampshire Mixed Use <i>Covington, LA</i> (Contracted to Architect) EskewDumezRipple Jose Alvarez 504.561.8686	Salas O'Brien provided structural engineering services for a ground-up, two-story 15,000-square-foot mixed use development that includes a restaurant, private dining room, outdoor terrace, and office space.	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost: Fee: \$29,600	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2025, est.	\$5,000,000	Structural Engineering

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

M. List all prior and/or on-going litigation between Firm and Jefferson Parish. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

Parties:		Status/Result of Case:
Plaintiff:	Defendant:	
1. N/A		
2.		
3.		
4.		

N. Use this space to provide any additional information or description of resources supporting Firm's qualifications for the proposed project.

Please see additional pages to follow.

O. To the best of my knowledge, the foregoing is an accurate statement of facts.

Signature: Scott R Armstrong Print Name: Scott Armstrong, PE
 Title: Principal Date: 12/03/2024

Firm Overview

Salas O'Brien is an engineering and technical services firm, with 90+ offices and 3,600+ employees across the United States and Canada. We use our experience at the intersection of energy, infrastructure, and sustainability to help high-profile clients meet their critical needs.

Salas O'Brien's multi-disciplinary teams include a full range of engineering services. From quick-turn projects to the most complex facilities, our team is dedicated to providing quality solutions that deliver long-term value.

Over the past 45 years, Salas O'Brien has developed expertise in planning, design, and construction in a variety of markets, including commercial, industrial, retail, restaurants, and mixed use.

Jefferson Parish Experience

- ▲ Jefferson Same Day Surgery Center Addition - Metairie, LA
- ▲ St. Francis Xavier Church Bell Tower - Metairie, LA

Commercial Design Experience (select projects)

- ▲ 1217 Main St. Mixed Use Expansion & Renovation - Dallas, TX
- ▲ 1626 O.C. Haley Office Building - New Orleans, LA
- ▲ 332 New Hampshire Mixed Use - Covington, LA
- ▲ Bridge Business Park (7 warehouse buildings) - Georgetown, TX
- ▲ Chuy's Restaurants - Multiple Locations, USA
- ▲ Collin Creek Mall Development - Plano, TX
- ▲ Habaneros Perkins Rowe Mechanical Unit Supports - Baton Rouge, LA
- ▲ Immanuel Road Mixed Use - Pflugerville, TX
- ▲ Shipley Donuts - Concord, NC
- ▲ Silver Creek Ice House - Azle, TX
- ▲ Truluck's Renovation & Addition (now Estelle's Social Lounge) - Austin, TX
- ▲ Willie's Grill & Icehouse - Leander, TX



90+

Offices throughout North America

600+

Registered professionals

3,800+

Passionate team members

RECOGNITION

Our consistent recognition among top-performing organizations in our industry reflects our commitment to excellence and solid year-over-year performance.

Engineering News Record 2024

#39 on the Top 500 Design Firms List

MEP Giants 2024

#9 top 100 MEP firms in North America

Inc. 5000 2024

12x honoree

BD+C Giants 400 2024

#3 on the Top 70 Engineering Firms list

Zweig Group Hot Firms 2024

#3 fastest-growing AEC firms in North America

／ Structural Engineering Services

Creative, integrated structural engineering solutions to achieve your project goals

OUR MARKETS:

Whether you're renovating a campus, planning a mixed-use development, building a new life sciences laboratory, designing a new state-of-the-art hospital, or renovating a school, our experts have experience across multiple markets:

- ▲ Aerospace
- ▲ Corporate and commercial
- ▲ Data centers and telecom
- ▲ Education
- ▲ Food and beverage
- ▲ Government and military
- ▲ Healthcare
- ▲ Industrial manufacturing
- ▲ Pharmaceuticals
- ▲ Power and utilities
- ▲ Retail and mixed-use
- ▲ Science and technology
- ▲ Transportation
- ▲ Venues

WHAT WE CAN OFFER

From initial consultation to full structural specification and construction facilitation, we offer a complete array of structural design services, including the development of advanced and often groundbreaking solutions when conventional approaches can't deliver quality results.

Our structural engineering team delivers innovative, cost-effective facility planning and designs customized to your project. We are inquisitive problem-solvers with deep technical expertise who provide industry-leading structural engineering for projects of all sizes.

Our reputation for excellence is earned through completing projects on schedule and within budget. This work ethic is reflected in long-standing relationships with our clients.

We produce thorough, well-coordinated construction documents and provide excellent service throughout the life of your project. We develop customized structural engineering systems to meet planning and design requirements for new facilities, renovations, and expansions, providing the following in-house services:

- ▲ Academic peer review (DSA)
- ▲ Assessments
- ▲ BIM/VDC
- ▲ Blast-resistant design
- ▲ Building envelope / Building science
- ▲ Cold-formed steel (CFS) engineering
- ▲ Design checks and peer review
- ▲ Feasibility studies
- ▲ Forensic failure investigation
- ▲ Innovative design including base isolation and passive dampers
- ▲ Litigation support
- ▲ Master planning
- ▲ Nonbuilding structures engineering
- ▲ Seismic and structural criteria development
- ▲ Seismic evaluation and restoration
- ▲ Repair, rehabilitation, and historic preservation
- ▲ Structural surveys, investigative studies, due diligence
- ▲ Structural systems development
- ▲ Value engineering



／ Transforming a 1950s-era bank into a vibrant commercial hub

Headington Companies 1217 Main Street Development **DALLAS, TX, USA**

The 1217 Main Street project—considered a work of art to owners—revitalizes a mid-century bank building in the heart of Dallas. The striking mosaic-inspired facade transforms the structure into a work of art that reflects downtown Dallas’s unique cityscape and character.

Salas O'Brien provided structural engineering design and evaluation services for the existing structure. The project includes renovations and additions to an existing historic five-story building. The new program for the building consists of meat processing and a bakery at the basement level, a ground-floor restaurant, and office space above the ground floor. In addition, we determined that with moderate reinforcement, the existing structure could support a vertical addition of an office level at the existing roof level, gaining valuable leasable area for the owner. The design team addressed a significant structural engineering challenge by devising a technically complex facade substructure to conceal control and expansion joints, panel seams, and shadow lines of the handmade glazed ceramic tiles, allowing it to appear as a single mass of tile.

SERVICES

Structural

OWNER

Headington Companies

PROJECT COMPLETION

2018

CONSTRUCTION COST

\$20 million

PROJECT PARTNER

5G Studio Collaborative

SIZE

28,000 square feet

Results

- ▲ Historic renovation, vertical addition
- ▲ Structural support for new roof-top mechanical equipment
- ▲ Complex facade substructure for the 36,215 handmade glazed ceramic tiles
- ▲ 2021 AIA Dallas Built Design Awards, Honor Award
- ▲ 2021 AIA Dallas Built Design Awards, Media Critic Award: Julia Gamolina
- ▲ 2019 Texas Society of Architects Design Awards



／ **From struggling mall to vibrant mixed-use community**

Centurian American Development Group & City of Plano
Collin Creek Mall Development [PLANO, TX, USA](#)

Salas O'Brien is partnering with the Centurian American Development Group (CADG) and the City of Plano to redevelop Collin Creek Mall. The \$1 billion project will create a pedestrian-friendly community that incorporates retail, living, hospitality, and offices with open park spaces.

Phase I of the development began with partial demolition of the mall to accommodate current and future phases, requiring significant structural modifications to the exterior of the building. New construction in Phase I includes a three-story, 700,000-square-foot, below-grade parking garage functioning as the base of a six-story retail/restaurant/multifamily building. Complicating the garage's engineering was the need to excavate adjacent to and below the foundations of the adjacent mall structure. In addition, the site fire lane was located on top of the parking garage, creating significant loads on the post-tensioned concrete structure. The size of this project requires our team to provide vital project management, flexibility, and responsiveness.

SERVICES

Structural

CONSTRUCTION COST

\$160 million

COMPLETION YEAR

Ongoing

SIZE

1.5 million square feet

PROJECT PARTNERS

Bush Architects

／ 1.3 million

square feet of office space

／ 2,800

multifamily residences, senior living, and hotel rooms

／ 540,000

square feet of retail, restaurant, and service



Prototype design allows for rapid expansion

Chuy's Restaurants [MULTIPLE LOCATIONS USA](#)

Salas O'Brien has provided structural engineering design for Chuy's restaurants across the US. They are ground-up, single-story prototypical restaurants with approximately 6,650 square feet of conditioned area and 780 sf of covered patio area.

SERVICES

Structural Engineering

COMPLETION YEAR

Ongoing

CONSTRUCTION COST

Varies by location

PROJECT PARTNERS

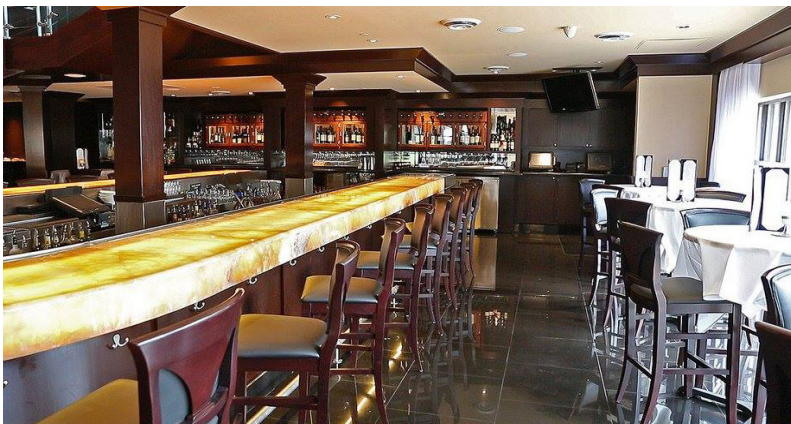
Parkway Construction & Architecture

CONTACT

Scott Armstrong,
scott.armstrong@salasobrien.com

 100+

locations across the US



／ New second story expands popular Austin restaurant

Truluck's **AUSTIN, TX USA**

A staple of the Austin restaurant scene since 1992, Truluck's sought to expand their Warehouse District location. The Salas O'Brien team provided structural engineering design for the 4,500 sf vertical expansion which increased the bar area, added two private dining areas, and moved the main dining area to the new second story. Careful analysis of the existing footings, columns and roof framing was completed in consideration of the increased loads from the expansion

The new walls and roof were wood-framed, and a vaulted ceiling was infilled. Other features of the expansion were a new grand stair to the second floor, a new elevator to serve all levels, and a new back of house stair to the second floor.

SERVICES

Structural Engineering

COMPLETION YEAR

2014

PROJECT PARTNERS

FK Architects, Matrix Contractors

CONSTRUCTION COST

\$3.5 million

SIZE

4,500 square feet

CONTACT

Scott Armstrong,
scott.armstrong@salasobrien.com

Results

- ▲ Vertical expansion
- ▲ Increased bar area
- ▲ 2 new private dining rooms
- ▲ Expanded dining area
- ▲ New elevator
- ▲ New grand stair and back-of-house stair to second floor



／ Scott Armstrong PE

Principal

Scott has 30 years of structural engineering experience. His career has included engineering, project, and construction management of a diverse range of buildings in the federal, military, healthcare, industrial, retail, commercial office, multi-family, manufacturing, hospitality, and worship sectors. Scott also has extensive adaptive re-use and forensic evaluation experience. He served as EoR on the projects below..

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

30 Years

PROJECT ROLE

Structural Engineering Lead

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science in Architectural Engineering, University of Texas at Austin

REGISTRATIONS

PE, AL #37066-E, AZ #72327, AR #12671, CO #36989, DE #24535, GA #PE042180, IN #PE11300413, IA #P20400, LA #32338, MD #50669, MI #6201068988, MS #21043, MO #PE2007032756, NE #E-17114, NJ #24GE04950000, NM #19267, NY #099126, OH #PE83333, OK #21506, PA #PE074010, TN #119819, TX #83205, VA #402042914, WI #E46441

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

American Concrete Institute

American Institute of Steel Construction

Vibration Institute

International Concrete Repair Institute

PUBLICATIONS

Salas O'Brien Insights: The Need for Hyperlocal Foundation Design

JEFFERSON PARISH EXPERIENCE

Jefferson Surgical Clinic

METAIRIE, LA

Jefferson Same Day Surgery Center Addition

St. Francis Xavier Church

METAIRIE, LA

New Bell Tower

COMMERCIAL

332 New Hampshire Mixed Use

COVINGTON, LA

Ground-Up, Two-Story 15,000-Square-Foot Mixed Use Development

Bertram Lane Studio

SPICEWOOD, TX

Ground-Up Filming Studio

BHV Burnet Road

AUSTIN, TX

Renovations to Two Adjacent Buildings to Create a Dog Boarding Facility

Bridge Business Park

GEORGETOWN, TX

7 Warehouse Buildings Totaling 935,000 Square Feet

Gold's Gym Belterra

DRIPPING SPRINGS, TX

32,000-Square Foot Retail End Cap

MIXED-USE

1217 Main St. Mixed-Use

DALLAS, TX

Expansion & Renovation

Immanuel Road Mixed Use

PFLUGERVILLE, TX

204 Units, 72,000 Square Feet of Retail, 260-Space Parking Garage

Collin Creek Mall Development

PLANO, TX

RESTAURANTS

Chuy's Restaurants

MULTIPLE LOCATIONS, USA

Prototype Design for New Restaurants

Habaneros Perkins Rowe

BATON ROUGE, LA

Mechanical Unit Supports

Silver Creek Ice House

AZLE, TX

8,300-Square-Foot Ground-Up Restaurant Using Prefabricated Shipping Containers

Shipley Donuts

CONCORD, NC

Ground-Up 1,700-Square-Foot 1-Story Restaurant

Truluck's (now Estelle's Social Lounge)

AUSTIN, TX

Addition & Renovation

Willie's Grill & Icehouse

LEANDER, TX

Ground-Up 6,000-Square-Foot Restaurant



Brad Carville PE

Associate Vice President

Brad has more than 15 years of structural engineering experience, including engineering design, development of construction documents, project management, and construction administration services. He has experience in healthcare, education, commercial, multi-family, and hospitality sectors. Brad also performs structural assessments, capacity evaluation, and peer reviews.

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

+15 Years

PROJECT ROLE

Structural Engineer, Senior Project Manager

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science, Civil Engineering, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA

REGISTRATIONS

PE, CA #85249, FL #99670, LA #38323, NC #058092, SD #16906

PUBLICATIONS

Salas O'Brien Insights: The Need for Hyperlocal Foundation Design

JEFFERSON PARISH EXPERIENCE

Academy of our Lady School*

MARRERO, LA
New Campus

Grand Isle Library*

GRAND ISLE, LA

Jefferson Parish ISD*

MULTIPLE LOCATIONS, LA
Grace King High School Fine Arts Center - Metairie, LA
Jefferson Parish Public Library
Lincoln Elementary School Addition - Monroe, LA
Terrytown Elementary Addition - Terrytown, LA
Woodmere Elementary New Campus - Harvey, LA

Jefferson Parish Performing Arts Center*

METAIRIE, LA
Theatrical Venue

Jefferson Surgical Clinic

METAIRIE, LA
Jefferson Same Day Surgery Center Addition

Lakeside Toyota*

METAIRIE, LA
Auto Dealership

Louisiana Children's Medical Center*

METAIRIE, LA
Healthplex

Matt Bowers Metairie Ford Dealership*

METAIRIE, LA
Auto Dealership

Ochsner Health*

METAIRIE, LA
Child Care Center

St. Francis Xavier Church

METAIRIE, LA
New Bell Tower

Tolmas Tracts Metairie*

METAIRIE, LA
Retail Development

COMMERCIAL

1626 O.C. Haley

NEW ORLEANS, LA
Office Building

332 New Hampshire Mixed Use

COVINGTON, LA
Ground-Up, Two-Story 15,000-Square-Foot Mixed Use Development

RESTAURANTS

Habaneros Perkins Rowe

BATON ROUGE, LA
Mechanical Unit Supports

Shipley Donuts

CONCORD, NC
Ground-up 1,700 square foot 1-story restaurant

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

A. Project Name and Advertisement Resolution Number:

RFQ Number: 24-1211
New Orleans Food and Beverage Incubator

B. Firm Name & Address where Project work will be performed:

GVA Engineering, L.L.C.
2615 Edenborn Avenue, Suite C
Metairie, LA 70002

C. Name, title and contact information of Principal, as defined in Section 2-926 of the Jefferson Parish Code of Ordinances, who is a registered, licensed architect, professional engineer, or surveyor in the State of Louisiana:

David C. Code, P.E., Principal - qualifying party for Louisiana License #5859043

D. Name and contact information of employee who is a registered and licensed architect, professional engineer, or surveyor in the State of Louisiana in the applicable discipline. A subcontractor may be substituted here only if the advertised Project requires more than one discipline.

N/A

E. Please provide the number of employees whose primary function corresponds with each category:

<u>1</u> Administrative	<input type="checkbox"/> Estimators	<input type="checkbox"/> Specification Writers
<input type="checkbox"/> Architects (Licensed)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geologists	<input type="checkbox"/> Structural Engineers
<input type="checkbox"/> Chemical Engineers	<input type="checkbox"/> Geotechnical Engineers	<input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Engineers
<input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineers	<input type="checkbox"/> Interior Designers	<input type="checkbox"/> Project Managers
<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Inspectors	<input type="checkbox"/> Landscape Architects	<input type="checkbox"/> Clerical
<input type="checkbox"/> Ecologists	<input type="checkbox"/> Land Surveyor	<input type="checkbox"/> Grant/Funding Specialist
<u>3</u> Electrical Engineers	<u>5</u> Mechanical Engineers	<input type="checkbox"/> Sanitary Engineers
<u>2</u> Engineer Intern	<input type="checkbox"/> Environmental Engineers	
<input type="checkbox"/> Professional Land Surveyors		

11 TOTAL

F. Is this submittal by a JOINT-VENTURE? Please check: YES ☐ NO ☒

If marked "No" skip to Section I. If marked "yes" complete Sections G-H.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

G. If submittal is by JOINT-VENTURE, list the firms participating and outline specific areas of responsibility (including administrative, technical, and financial) for each firm. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

1. N/A

2.

H. Has this JOINT-VENTURE previously worked together? Please check:
YES NO

I. List all subcontractors anticipated for this Project. Please note that all subcontractors must submit a fully completed copy of this questionnaire, applicable licenses, and any other information required by the advertisement. See Jefferson Parish Code of Ordinances, Sec. 2-928(a)(3). Please attach additional pages if necessary.

Name & Address:	Specialty:	Worked with Firm Before (Yes or No):
1. N/A		
2.		
3.		

J. Please specify the total number of support personnel that may assist in the completion of this Project:

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

K. List the professional in charge, key persons, specialists, and individual consultants anticipated for this Project and provide their relevant information below. If necessary, please attach additional documentation (i.e. resume) that demonstrates the employment history and experience of the Firm's key persons that may assist in the completion of this Project. Please attach additional pages if necessary.



TEC Professional Services Questionnaire
PROFESSIONAL IN CHARGE OF PROJECT:

Name & Title:

David C. Code, P.E., Principal

Project Assignment:

Principal-in-Charge of Mechanical Design

Name of Firm with which associated:

GVA Engineering, L.L.C.

Years' experience with this Firm:

With this firm: 29 years (41 total years experience)

Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:

Tulane University - 1983, BS in Mechanical Engineering

Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:

LA Professional Mechanical Engineer, 1988
National Council of Examiners for Engineers and Surveying
LEED Accredited Professional: 2008

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

David remained at Guillot-Vogt until the establishment of GVA Engineering, L.L.C. in 1995. GVA Engineering, L.L.C., was established to continue the mechanical and electrical departments of Guillot-Vogt upon the retirement of its founder, E. Carlton "Corky" Guillot. David serves the firm as the principal in charge of mechanical design. He conducts design and quality control reviews for GVA's projects throughout the design process. He also immerses himself in considerable hands-on activities during programming, design, and construction administration phases.

David has served as project mechanical engineer and principal-in-charge for numerous Jefferson Parish and Indefinite Delivery projects including:

- Jefferson Parish Westbank Animal Shelter
- Jefferson Parish Emergency Telecommunications and Emergency Operations Center Gretna, LA - New Facility
- Jefferson Parish 24th Judicial Courthouse Renovations
- Keesler Air Force Base; Biloxi, MS 12-year Indefinite Delivery Contract
- Indefinite Delivery Contract for LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans Downtown Campus

Mr. Code has served as Project Mechanical Engineer for numerous projects involving design of HVAC, plumbing and fire protection systems, including the following:

- Renovations to the Louisiana State Supreme Courthouse – 400 Royal Street, New Orleans, Louisiana
- Numerous projects at West Jefferson Medical Center including the New Central Plant completed in 2006.
- St. Bernard Hospital Replacement Project
- New school projects in Jefferson, St. Charles, Orleans and St. Bernard Parishes
- Katrina Repairs to the USPS Mail Handling Facility – New Orleans
- Ten Story Elmwood Towers (opposite the Yenni Building) Katrina Repairs and Renovations

David is a LEED Accredited Professional for the Green Building Certification Institute and is currently working on several certified (Green) buildings.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:
Name & Title:
Leon R. Pesses, P. E., Principal
Project Assignment:
Principal-in-Charge of Electrical Design
Name of Firm with which associated:
GVA Engineering, L.L.C.
Years' experience with this Firm:
With this firm: 29 years (53 total years experience)
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:
Tulane University - 1971, BS in Electrical Engineering
Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:
LA Professional Electrical Engineer, 1979
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:
<p>Leon joined Guillot-Vogt Associates in 1978 after obtaining design/build experience with Fischbach and Moore Electrical Contractors. He served Guillot-Vogt Associates as Electrical Department Head for fifteen years until organizing GVA Engineering, L.L.C. in May 1995. Leon serves the firm as the principal in charge of the electrical design. He is hands-on in the design effort for most projects and also directs the efforts of others. He has an extremely wide range of experience that allows him to quickly evaluate and determine system types appropriate for each project.</p> <p>Leon served as Project Manager and Lead Electrical Engineer for the 4-megawatt electrical engine generator project at East Jefferson General Hospital. Leon has served as Project Electrical Engineer for over 2,300 projects including Hospitals, Nursing Homes, Assisted Living Facilities, Airports, Convention Centers, Schools, Prisons, Commercial Facilities and Military Facilities.</p> <p>Mr. Pesses has served as project electrical engineer and principal-in-charge for numerous Jefferson Parish and Indefinite Delivery projects including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jefferson Parish 24th Judicial Courthouse Renovations - Gretna, LA • Jefferson Parish Mike Miley Playground Metairie, LA - New Facility • West Jefferson Medical Center; Marrero, LA - Indefinite Delivery Contract Support Services & Energy Ctr. • United States Postal Service Indefinite Delivery Contract - New Orleans, LA • Veterans Administration Medical Center Indefinite Delivery Contract; New Orleans, LA <p>Mr. Pesses served as Project Manager and Lead Electrical Engineer for the 4-megawatt electrical engine generator project at East Jefferson General Hospital. Mr. Pesses also served as Project Manager and Lead Electrical Engineer for a similar project at the USDA National Finance Center at the Michoud Assembly Facility involving a 6-megawatt engine generator plant. The USDA project included paralleling and closed-transition transfer switchgear to serve the entire Finance Center.</p> <p>Mr. Pesses has served as Project Engineer for the design of a complete fire alarm system replacement at the East Jefferson General Hospital, the 27-story Hibernia National Bank Building, the Thibodaux General Hospital, the Veterans Administration Medical Center in New Orleans, the West Jefferson General Hospital, 25 buildings at the U. S. Public Health Service Hospital in Carville and 10 buildings at the University of New Orleans. These fire alarm systems were installed while these facilities were fully occupied and functioning.</p>

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:
Name & Title:
Jonathan R. Bernard, P. E., Electrical Engineer
Project Assignment:
Electrical Engineer
Name of Firm with which associated:
GVA Engineering, L.L.C.
Years' experience with this Firm:
With this firm: 23 years (23 total years experience)
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:
Louisiana State University - 2002, BS in Electrical Engineering
Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:
LA Professional Electrical Engineer, 2006
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:
<p>Mr. Bernard joined GVA Engineering upon graduation from Louisiana State University in 2002, where his studies were concentrated in power systems and controls. He has since been actively involved in the design of new construction and building renovation as well as construction administration.</p> <p>Mr. Bernard also has extensive experience working with modern software and formulating computer models that aid calculations of design aspects such as lighting, fault current, and energy conservation. Mr. Bernard's design experience encompasses lighting, power, communication, and fire alarm systems for various projects such as banks, schools, courthouses, hospitals, offices, and military facilities.</p> <p>Mr. Bernard is a LEED accredited professional. He has served as lead electrical engineer on several projects including The Commons at Tulane University, a new \$55 million, 77,000 square-foot state-of-the-art eatery and study area. Mr. Bernard worked with the GVA team to achieve a Silver LEED Certification level.</p>

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:
Name & Title:
Sim J. Ledet, P. E., Electrical Engineer
Project Assignment:
Electrical Engineer
Name of Firm with which associated:
GVA Engineering, L.L.C.
Years' experience with this Firm:
With this firm: 9 years (9 total years experience)
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:
University of New Orleans - 2015, BS in Electrical Engineering
Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:
LA Professional Electrical Engineer, 2020
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:
<p>Mr. Ledet joined GVA upon graduation from the University of New Orleans in 2015.</p> <p>Mr. Ledet has experience working with state-of-the-art software and formulating computer models, which aid calculations of design aspects such as lighting, fault current, and energy conservation. Mr. Ledet's design experience encompasses lighting, power, communication, and fire alarm systems for various projects such as schools (including universities and medical teaching facilities i.e. LSU Dental School), and offices.</p> <p>One of Mr. Ledet's recent projects is the under-construction Port of South Louisiana Administration Building. This 31,000 square-foot office building and parking garage includes a commission board room with television broadcast equipment, as well as a full building generator to maintain operations during hurricanes.</p>

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:

Name & Title:

Christian T. Cox, P. E., Mechanical Engineer

Project Assignment:

Mechanical Engineer

Name of Firm with which associated:

GVA Engineering, L.L.C.

Years' experience with this Firm:

With this firm: 23 years (23 total years experience)

Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:

Louisiana State University at Lafayette - 2002, BS in Mechanical Engineering

Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:

LA Professional Electrical Engineer, 2006

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

Mr. Cox joined GVA upon graduation from the University of Louisiana at Lafayette in 2002. Now one of GVA's most actively advancing engineers,

Mr. Cox is LEED accredited, working with other members of the GVA team to provide energy efficient solutions.

Mr. Cox has served as Project Mechanical Engineer for numerous projects involving design of HVAC, plumbing, and fire protection systems. His experience includes new construction, renovation projects, construction administration, and planning for many types of facilities including hospitals, schools, universities, office buildings, and many others as lead project engineer.

One of Mr. Cox's recent projects is the ongoing renovations at St. Tammany Parish Hospital which includes construction of a new four-story tower addition, extensive interior renovations of the existing hospital, central plant upgrades, and other improvements.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:
Name & Title:
Frank J. Sofio, P. E., Mechanical Engineer
Project Assignment:
Mechanical Engineer
Name of Firm with which associated:
GVA Engineering, L.L.C.
Years' experience with this Firm:
With this firm: 15 years (28 total years experience)
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:
University of New Orleans - 1995, BS in Mechanical Engineering
Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:
LA Professional Mechanical Engineer, 2002
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:
<p>Mr. Sofio joined GVA Engineering in 2010 following his tenure with Ritter Consulting Engineers, Metairie/Lafayette, LA.</p> <p>Mr. Sofio has served as Project Mechanical Engineer for numerous projects involving design of HVAC, plumbing, and fire protection systems. His experience includes new construction, renovation projects, construction administration, and planning for many types of facilities including hospitals, schools, condominiums, office buildings, and many other projects.</p> <p>One of Mr. Sofio recent projects is the newly constructed KIPP Believe School which included a three-story Classroom Building, a Gymnasium, and a full-service Cafeteria.</p> <p>Mr. Sofio also was involved in the design of the Westbank Animal Shelter.</p>

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

L. Work by Firm or Joint-Venture members which best illustrates current qualifications relevant to this Project. Please include any and all work performed for Jefferson Parish. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

PROJECT NO. 1

Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:		Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Jefferson Parish Eastbank Transit (New Facility) 118 David Drive Metairie, LA 70003 Jefferson Parish Capital Projects 200 Derbigny Street; Suite 4400 Gretna, LA 70053		Mechanical and Electrical Consultants	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):		Estimated Cost:	
2024		Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
		\$9,000,000	\$3,600,000

PROJECT NO. 2

Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:		Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Jefferson Parish Fire Department Fire Station #13 4642 Calumet Street Metairie, LA 70001 Jefferson Parish Capital Projects 200 Derbigny Street; Suite 4400 Gretna, LA 70053		Mechanical and Electrical Consultants	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):		Estimated Cost:	
2027		Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
		\$750,000	\$300,000

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 3		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Jefferson Parish Water Department Building LA 18 & 90 Bridge City, LA 70094 Jefferson Parish Capital Projects 200 Derbigny Street; Suite 4400 Gretna, LA 70053	Mechanical and Electrical Consultants	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
2027	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
	\$7,000,000	\$2,800,000

PROJECT NO. 4		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Jackson Barracks – LA National Guard Hufft Hall Renovation 6400 St. Claude Avenue New Orleans, LA 70117 Jackson Barracks – LA National Guard 6400 St. Claude Avenue New Orleans, LA 70117	Mechanical and Electrical Consultants	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
2026	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
	\$1,400,000	\$560,000

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 5		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
<p>Tulane University - Paul Hall New Facility New Orleans, LA 70118</p> <p>Tulane University 6823 St. Charles Avenue New Orleans, LA 70118</p>	<p>Mechanical and Electrical Consultants</p>	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
2023	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
	\$53,000,000	\$13,000,000

PROJECT NO. 6		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
<p>Jefferson Parish Public Schools Ella C. Pittman Elementary School; 3800 13th Street Harvey, LA 70058 HVAC Upgrades</p> <p>Jefferson Parish Public Schools 4600 River Road Marrero, LA 70072</p>	<p>Mechanical and Electrical Consultants</p>	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
2024	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
	\$4,400,000	\$1,760,000

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 7		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Jefferson Parish Public Schools West Jefferson High School 2200 Eighth Street Harvey, LA 70058 Tornado Repair Jefferson Parish Public Schools 4600 River Road Marrero, LA 70072	Mechanical and Electrical Consultants	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
2026	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
	\$7,500,000	\$3,000,000

PROJECT NO. 8		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Loyola University New Orleans Mercy Hall (New Dorm) 6363 St. Charles Avenue New Orleans, LA 70118 Loyola University New Orleans 6363 St. Charles Avenue New Orleans, LA 70118	Mechanical and Electrical Consultants	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
2024	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
	\$70,000,000	\$28,000,000

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 9		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Touro Synagogue Master Plan Renovations 4238 St. Charles Avenue New Orleans, LA 70115 Touro Synagogue 4238 St. Charles Avenue New Orleans, LA 70115	Mechanical and Electrical Consultants	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
2027	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
	\$6,500,000	\$2,600,000

PROJECT NO. 10		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Cabrini High School Master Plan Renovations 1400 Moss Street New Orleans, LA 70019 Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart 222 East 19th Street, 5B New York, NY 10003	Mechanical and Electrical Consultants	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
2027	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
	\$5,000,000	\$2,000,000

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

M. List all prior and/or on-going litigation between Firm and Jefferson Parish. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

Parties:		Status/Result of Case:
Plaintiff:	Defendant:	
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		

N. Use this space to provide any additional information or description of resources supporting Firm's qualifications for the proposed project.

BACKGROUND - GVA Engineering L.L.C. is a mechanical and electrical engineering firm that provides planning, design, and construction administration services for commercial, institutional, and governmental facilities in Louisiana, Mississippi, and surrounding states. These services include mechanical, electrical, fire suppression systems, medical gas systems, construction phase administration, and construction phase analysis. Leon R. Pesses P.E. and David C. Code P.E. established GVA in May 1995. Both Mr. Pesses and Mr. Code had served as department heads at Guillot-Vogt Associates prior to their organization of GVA Engineering. With its roots in the decades-old company of Guillot-Vogt Associates, GVA has experience and resources beyond its years. Since Hurricane Katrina in 2005, GVA has played a key role in numerous rebuilding projects throughout the Gulf Coast region.

MANAGEMENT/ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTION/QUALITY CONTROL CAPABILITY - GVA Engineering, L.L.C. has completed numerous projects for buildings throughout the New Orleans area. Many of these projects entail specialized climate control to accommodate archival storage, libraries, or museum exhibits. David Code P.E. would serve as the principal-in-charge of the project. David would be GVA's direct point of contact for the work. David would attend project meetings and would stay fully engaged throughout the term of the work. David would be assisted by Chris Cox P.E. Chris is one of GVA's registered professional mechanical engineers and serves the firm as Lead Engineer / Project Manager for many of our projects. Any necessary electrical engineering support would be provided by Leon Pesses, P.E. or Jonathan Bernard P.E. Principals David Code P.E. and Leon Pesses P.E. are actively involved in the design and review of all projects. With over 60 years combined experience, these men are experts in their field. They, along with their team, aim to deliver the highest quality of professional services to all clients. The Principal-In-Charge takes a hands-on approach in each project from conception to completion. Design is reviewed for technical accuracy, constructability, cost, and conformance with client goals.

CAPACITY FOR TIMELY COMPLETION OF NEWLY ASSIGNED WORK - GVA's Principals are involved in critical decision making and continuously oversee project schedules, providing additional staff and resources when necessary. One of GVA's primary strengths is its ability to work on a large range of projects. GVA provides professional mechanical and electrical services on both large and small projects in all types of facilities. GVA's engineers have worked on hospitals, outpatient and surgical centers, medical imaging centers, cancer treatment centers, elementary and secondary schools, university campus projects, historic buildings, central plants, and a multitude of other project types. These projects include new construction, renovations, additions, and multiple types of updates. This immense diversity of experience allows GVA to effectively approach each new task by calling on knowledge from all areas of the construction industry. GVA completes an average of 90 - 100 projects annually.

O. To the best of my knowledge, the foregoing is an accurate statement of facts.



Signature: _____ Print Name: David C. Code

Title: Principal Date: December 3 2024



TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

A. Project Name and Advertisement Resolution Number:

New Orleans Food & Beverage Incubator-RFQ Number: 24-1211

B. Firm Name & Address:

The Tobler Company
6001 Stars and Stripes Boulevard
New Orleans Lakefront Airport, Suite 233
New Orleans, LA 70126

C. Name, title and contact information of Principal, as defined in Section 2-926 of the Jefferson Parish Code of Ordinances, who is a registered, licensed architect, professional engineer, or surveyor in the State of Louisiana:

N/A
VergesRome Architects, APAC to serve as Licensed Architect

D. Name and contact information of employee who is a registered and licensed architect, professional engineer, or surveyor in the State of Louisiana in the applicable discipline. A subcontractor may be substituted here only if the advertised Project requires more than one discipline.

N/A
VergesRome Architects, APAC to serve as Licensed Architect

E. Please provide the number of employees whose primary function corresponds with each category:

<u>1</u> Administrative	___ Estimators	___ Specification Writers
___ Architects (Licensed)	___ Geologists	___ Structural Engineers
___ Chemical Engineers	___ Geotechnical Engineers	___ Graduate Engineers
___ Civil Engineers	___ Interior Designers	<u>2</u> Project Managers
___ Construction Inspectors	___ Landscape Architects	___ Clerical
___ Ecologists	___ Land Surveyor	___ Grant/Funding Specialist
___ Electrical Engineers	___ Mechanical Engineers	___ Sanitary Engineers
___ Engineer Intern	___ Environmental Engineers	
___ Professional Land Surveyors		<u>3</u> TOTAL

F. Is this submittal by a JOINT-VENTURE? Please check: YES ☐ NO ☒

If marked "No" skip to Section I. If marked "yes" complete Sections G-H.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

G. If submittal is by JOINT-VENTURE, list the firms participating and outline specific areas of responsibility (including administrative, technical, and financial) for each firm. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

1.

2.

H. Has this JOINT-VENTURE previously worked together? Please check:

YES ☐ NO ☐

I. List all subcontractors anticipated for this Project. Please note that all subcontractors must submit a fully completed copy of this questionnaire, applicable licenses, and any other information required by the advertisement. See Jefferson Parish Code of Ordinances, Sec. 2-928(a)(3). Please attach additional pages if necessary.

Name & Address:	Specialty:	Worked with Firm Before (Yes or No):
1. N/A		
2.		
3.		

J. Please specify the total number of support personnel that may assist in the completion of this Project:

1

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

K. List the professional in charge, key persons, specialists, and individual consultants anticipated for this Project and provide their relevant information below. If necessary, please attach additional documentation (i.e. resume) that demonstrates the employment history and experience of the Firm's key persons that may assist in the completion of this Project. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

PROFESSIONAL IN CHARGE OF PROJECT:

Name & Title:

Patrick Tobler, Member

Project Assignment:

Project Executive

Name of Firm with which associated:

The Tobler Company, LLC

Years' experience with this Firm:

34 years

Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:

Civil Engineering - UNO - 1981

Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:

N/A

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

N/A

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

K. List the professional in charge, key persons, specialists, and individual consultants anticipated for this Project and provide their relevant information below. If necessary, please attach additional documentation (i.e. resume) that demonstrates the employment history and experience of the Firm's key persons that may assist in the completion of this Project. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

PROFESSIONAL IN CHARGE OF PROJECT:

Name & Title:

Chadwick Tobler, Manager

Project Assignment:

Project Manager

Name of Firm with which associated:

The Tobler Company, LLC

Years' experience with this Firm:

15 years

Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:

BS Economics - Millsaps College - 2008
BS Political Science - Millsaps College - 2008
JD Loyola University Law School - 2011

Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:

N/A

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

N/A

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

L. Work by Firm or Joint-Venture members which best illustrates current qualifications relevant to this Project. Please include any and all work performed for Jefferson Parish. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

PROJECT NO. 1

Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Infrastructure Projects to prepare City of New Orleans for Super Bowl LIX Owner/Contact GNO, Inc. - Michael Hecht MHecht@gnoinc.org 504-715-:5037	Owner's representative tasked with planning, oversight, scheduling, and budgeting of over 500 infrastructure projects in the Greater New Orleans Area in preparation for Super Bowl LIX	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
January 30, 2025	\$540,000,000	\$540,000,000

PROJECT NO. 2

Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
New Construction of Office Building for Jefferson Convention & Visitors Bureau Owner/Contact JCVO • Violet Peters violet@visitjeffersonparish.com 504-430-5248	Owner's representative tasked with coordination oversight and management of the project	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
February 1, 2026	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 3		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility	
Various renovations and improvements to the Alario Center from 2013 through 2019 Owner/Contact LA Stadium & Exposition District (LSED) Evan Holmes evan.holmes@asmneworleans.com 504-587-3913	Owner's representative tasked with coordination, oversight, and management of the project	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2019	\$5,400,000	\$5,400,000

PROJECT NO. 4		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
TPC Louisiana - Regrassing of the course (2019); Various renovations and improvements TPC Louisiana from 2013 through 2019 Owner/Contact LA Stadium & Exposition District Evan Holmes evan.holmes@asmneworleans.com 504-587-3913	Owner's representative tasked with coordination, oversight, and management of the project	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2019	\$6,500,000	\$6,500,000

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 5		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Morial Convention Center - Safety & Security Improvements Owner/Contact Morial Convention Center Melvin Rodrigue (Chairman in 2019) mrodrigue@galatoires.com 504-908-7098	Owner's representative tasked with coordination, oversight, and management of the project	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2019	\$21,000,000	\$21,000,000

PROJECT NO. 6		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Westwego Sports Complex Owner/Contact Jefferson Parish & LSED Evan Holmes evan.holmes@asmneworleans.com 504-587-3913	Owner's Representative during preconstruction phase of the project	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2020	\$15,000,000	\$15,000,000

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

M. List all prior and/or on-going litigation between Firm and Jefferson Parish. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

Parties:		Status/Result of Case:
Plaintiff:	Defendant:	
1. None	None	None
2.		
3.		
4.		

N. Use this space to provide any additional information or description of resources supporting Firm's qualifications for the proposed project.

Additional information about The Tobler Company can be found on the following pages.

O. To the best of my knowledge, the foregoing is an accurate statement of facts.

Signature:  Print Name: Patrick Tobler

Title: Member Date: December 10, 2024



THE TOBLER COMPANY



Transforming
Concepts Into
Completed Facilities

Who We Are

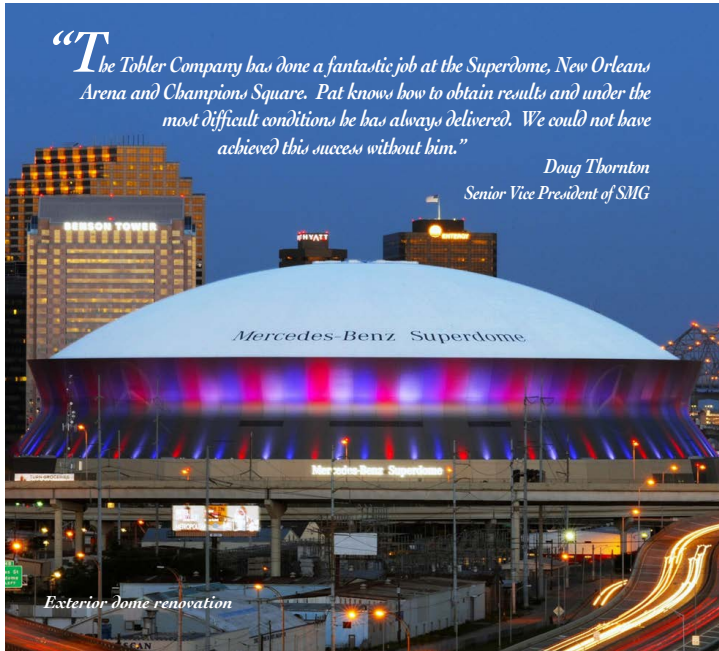
When you hire The Tobler Company you can be sure that you have the support of the most experienced, qualified and dedicated group of professionals. We are a team of affiliated engineers, architects, professional construction consultants, accountants, real estate and public sector specialists trained to successfully direct highly complex, multi-phased projects.





Louisiana Superdome Complex

- ◆ Largest single U.S. disaster recovery project, creating opportunity out of despair.
- ◆ Early involvement in project programming, planning, RFP development and procurement management.
- ◆ Project employed 850 workers from 36 contractors at peak of production.
- ◆ World's largest re-roofing project (9.6 acres).
- ◆ Accomplished critical due dates for a national TV broadcast, returning a symbolic icon to New Orleans.



The Tobler Company offers clients a full range of coordination services from development, planning, programming, design development, procurement, project budget and schedule management through completion and closeout. Our staff and affiliated partners have a lifetime of knowledge which allows us to guide and protect our client's interests through even the most complex project circumstances.



Bunker Club



Bunker Club



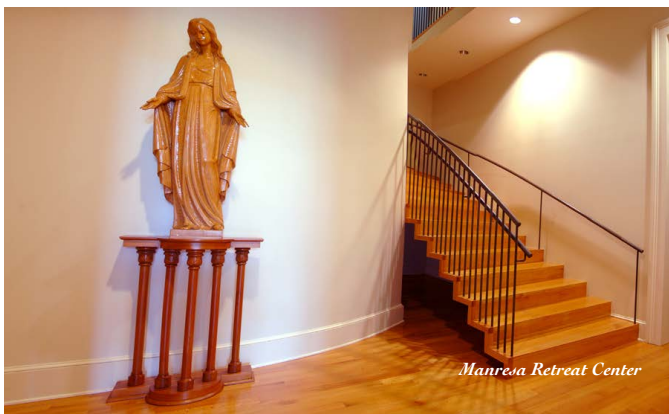
Locker rooms



Manresa Retreat Center



Manresa Retreat Center



Manresa Retreat Center



The Tobler Company has programmed and managed over \$500,000,000 in construction and other improvement activities since 2005. We provide these services to private entities, municipalities, state agencies, boards and commissions as well as non-profit organizations, educational bodies and religious orders. With extensive experience in working with federal and state agencies including: FEMA, HUD, EPA, DOJ, GOHSEP, OFFS, OCD-DRU, FP&C, we are uniquely qualified to work with diverse funding sources and private capital.



Reinventing the Crescent

Experience



Reinventing the Crescent

“Working with The Tobler Company on the recent Superdome Improvements, Champions Square and New Orleans Arena projects, I can truly say in my 30 years as an architect, I’ve never worked with a company that exhibits more professionalism, knowledge, experience and excellence in the project management field.”

Allen Eskew
Partner, Eskew+Dumez+Ripple

Manresa Retreat Center

- ◆ Historic restoration of sacred worship spaces.
- ◆ Long term master planning and project management.

Reinventing the Crescent

- ◆ \$50,000,000 HUD Disaster CDBG Funding.
- ◆ 1.4 mile linear park will reinvent how visitors and residents interact with the riverfront.
- ◆ Lush park spaces, entertainment venues and dog park.



"The Tobler Company helped us complete some of the most difficult and complicated projects in the history of the State of Louisiana."

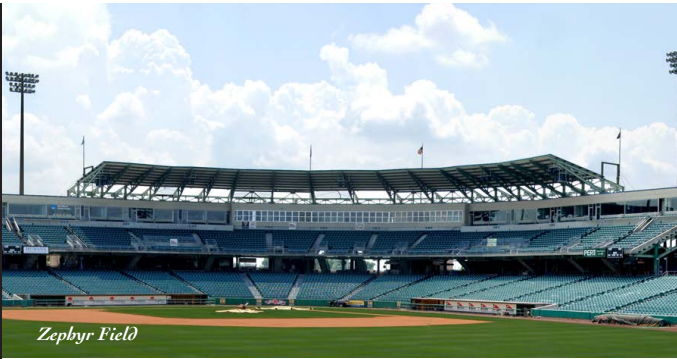
Robert Bruno
LSED Board Member



Problem Solving



Every project faces a myriad of challenges. We focus on direct management of every aspect of your project in real time. From critical timelines, design clarifications, operational management decisions to budget oversight, we maintain our clients' interests and deliver results.



Zephyr Field



Alario Center,
NBA Training Facility



TPC Louisiana



TPC Louisiana

Zephyr Field

- ◆ Hurricane repairs, lighting improvements and waterproofing.
- ◆ Replacement of grass field turf, subsurface drainage and irrigation.

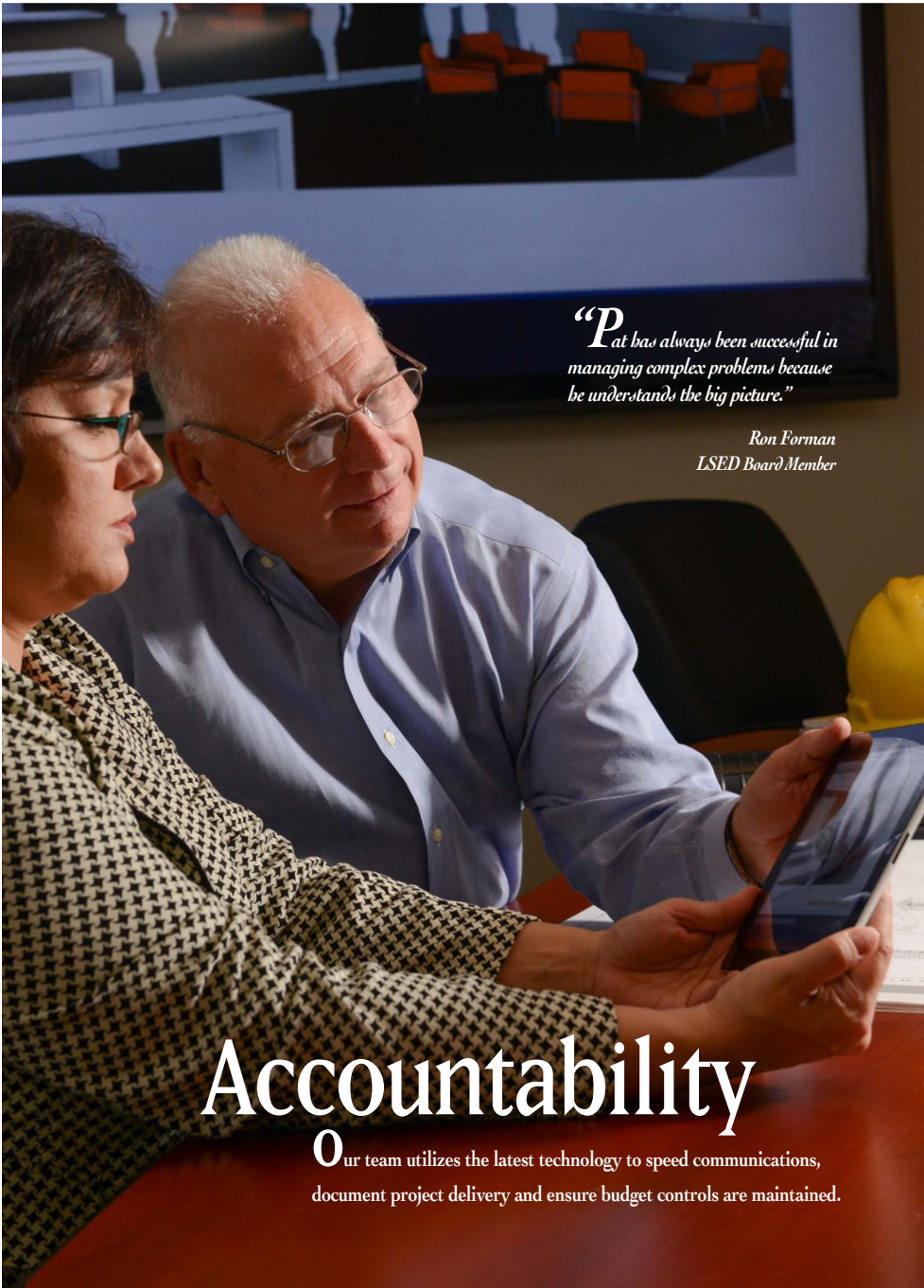
Alario Center

- ◆ Roof and interior repairs, Marquee sign replacement.
- ◆ NBA practice facility improvements.

TPC Louisiana

- ◆ Golf Course, Clubhouse and Pro Shop improvements.





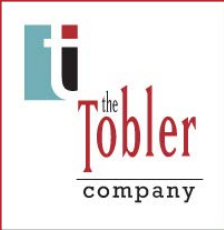
“Pat has always been successful in managing complex problems because he understands the big picture.”

*Ron Forman
LSED Board Member*

Accountability

Our team utilizes the latest technology to speed communications, document project delivery and ensure budget controls are maintained.





Patrick A. Tobler

1500 Sugar Bowl Dr., Suite A
Mercedes-Benz Superdome
New Orleans, LA 70112

Ph 504.587.8946
Cell 985.320.2759
Fax 866.229.4671
E-Mail pat@toblerllc.com

thetoblercompany.com

SECTION N: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION



EXPERIENCE

PROJECT					
Real Estate Development					
2000 Hooper @ Joor - Baton Rouge, LA	1984 Jackson-Meadowbrook	1995 Gramercy, LA			
1992 Old Hammond Hwy - Baton Rouge, LA	1985 Jones Creek, Woodlawn Park	1991 Denham Springs, LA			
1999 Siegen @ Perkins - Baton Rouge, LA	1989 Siegen Village	1995 Walker, LA			
1995 Burbank @ Lee - Baton Rouge, LA	1980 Millerville	2003 Thibodaux, LA			
1997 Airline @ Highland - Baton Rouge, LA	1985 Youngsville-Southpark	1981 Country Club Plaza			
1994 Highway 59 - Mandeville, LA	1980 Old Metairie Village	1985 Ambassador Row			
1995 Abbeville, LA	1983 Bluebonnet Village	1982 The Boulevard			
1981 Pinhook Plaza	1990 Talahassee-Centerville Rd				
Medical Development		\$21,000,000.00			
2003 Cypress Point Hospital - Hammond, LA - P3 Project					
Horizontal Development		\$2,300,000.00			
1998 Oak Creek - Hammond, LA					
2000 Scarlet Oaks - Reserve, LA					
Programming/Scheduling		\$15,000,000.00			
2006 Louisiana National Guard- Katrina Hammond Airport					
Hospitality		\$42,000,000.00			
2003 Howard Johson Renovations - Thibodaux, LA					
2005 La Quinta Restorations					
New Orleans. LA					
Camp St.					
Bullard Ave					
West Bank Expressway					
Metairie, LA					
Slidell, LA					
Mobile, AL					
City of New Orleans Recreational		\$24,205,699.15			
2013 Crescent Park - Phase I					
2015 Crescent Park - Phase II Mandeville Crossing					
New Orleans Convention & Visitors Bureau		\$10,000,000.00			
2019 Office Building Renovation					
Jefferson Convention & Visitors Bureau		\$3,000,000.00			
2020 New Office Building*					
Morial Convention Center		\$21,000,000.00			
2019 Safety & Security Improvements					
Superdome		\$529,106,677.37			
2005 FEMA Storm Repairs	\$128,816,250.00	2012 Emergency Feeder Repair	\$574,840.00	2017 Ground Level Transformers	\$252,500.00
2005 FEMA Phase I Mold Remediation	\$5,401,448.64	2012 Dome/Arena Production Room	\$403,631.31	2017 500 Level Transformers	\$2,241,897.00
2005 FEMA Phase II Mold Remediation	\$3,605,188.38	2012 400 Level Restrooms	\$156,475.20	2017 AHU Fan Coil Retro-Cx	\$625,510.50
2005 FEMA FF&E Storm	\$729,907.34	2012 Window Skirting	\$78,385.44	2017 Gate A Ticket Booth LED	\$169,376.00
2005 FEMA FF&E Sheltering	\$1,120,000.00	2012 ADA Repairs	\$642,800.37	2018 Gutter Tub Replacement	\$1,659,049.94
2005 FEMA Food Service	\$7,146,375.84	2013 Sunbelt Renovations	\$234,700.48	2018 UPS Engineering Control	\$161,427.22
2005 FEMA Fencing & Signage	\$288,150.46	2013 SMG Office Expansion	\$623,409.28	2018 Garages LED Signage	\$246,000.00
2005 Roof Replacement	\$38,640,000.00	2013 700 Level Transformers	\$1,907,486.60	2018 Garage Traffic Signage	\$89,048.09
2006 Superdome Renovation	\$143,119,808.81	2013 Garage #6 Repairs	\$797,440.00	2018 Plaza Ticket Booth LED	\$319,814.00
2007 Club Level Improvements	\$30,719,157.28	2014 200 Level Carpet	\$147,840.00	2018 AHU Fan Coil - ELECTRICAL MCC's	\$635,754.00
2008 Phase II Improvements	\$6,261,661.28	2014 Lot "4" Chemical Storage	\$56,501.76		
2009 Poydras Marquee	\$153,777.12	2014 Centerplate Offices	\$64,416.80		

SECTION N: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

2009 Controls Upgrade	\$83,888.00	2012 Kitchen Equipment	\$367,360.00		
2009 Water System T&B	\$1,722,560.00	2012 Bunker Club FF&E	\$438,977.68		
2009 Gate A (Ticket Booth)	\$7,919.15	2012 Grand Stair	\$4,283,965.15		
2009 Outer Skin	\$21,876,960.00	2013 Grid 28	\$48,927.69		
2009 Enhancements	\$66,299,889.60	2013 Sugar Bowl Drive	\$109,935.53		
2010 200-300 Level Roof	\$1,271,985.12	2015 Roof Re-Coating	\$1,504,776.00		
2010 Lot "C" Lighting	\$367,360.00	2015 Audio Upgrades - Phase 1	\$723,881.76		
2011 New Chilled Water Pump	\$420,210.56	2015 Rotolo's Concession Stands	\$669,125.91		
2011 "X-Ray" Project	\$111,501.60	2015 Endzone Boards	\$13,126,400.00		
2011 Entrance LED Matrix	\$290,976.00	2015 ESCO	\$7,714,560.00		
2011 LED Lighting	\$1,792,644.00	2016 400 Level Suite Upgrades	\$7,456,637.00		
2011 Lot "4" Warehouse	\$234,512.12	2016 ESCO	\$4,608,884.00		
2011 Kitchen Equipment	\$343,912.80	2016 Garage Structural Repairs	\$367,182.76		
2011 Bunker Club FF&E	\$380,708.16	2016 Audio Upgrades - Phase 2	\$1,605,066.00		
2011 Grand Stair	\$9,643,702.40	2016 Concession Stand HVAC Upgrades	\$675,315.45		
2012 Grid 28	\$852,344.64	2017 Lot 4 Lighting	\$109,800.00		
2012 Sugar Bowl Drive	\$515,441.92	2017 Lot 4 Paving	\$153,721.00		
2012 LaSalle Restrooms	\$602,156.80	2017 Structural Hinge Column Repairs	\$233,459.43		
Smoothie King Center	\$62,960,002.82				
2012 Exterior Video Boards	\$3,603,740.67	2013 NOA Channel Cut Lettering	\$18,952.64	2015 Hustle Boards	\$436,344.16
2012 LED Fascia Display	\$854,426.72	2013 NOA Channel Cut Lettering	\$6,938.40	2015 Concession Stand 102	\$227,517.55
2012 Exterior Video Board Structure	\$791,748.16	2013 NOA Concessions	\$3,180,544.64	2017 Elevator Retrofit	\$68,312.00
2014 LED SKC Lit Wall	\$42,358.40	2013 Enhancements	\$48,616,702.22	2019 Roof Replacement	\$1,278,075.05
2013 NOA Channel Cut Lettering	\$77,224.00	2015 Center Hung Video Boards	\$3,757,118.21		
Alario Center	\$5,313,917.81				
2013 Hall A Renovation	\$64,189.44	2014 Exterior Envelope	\$391,026.72	2018 LED Lighting Retrofit	\$148,548.08
2013 Hall A Roof	\$663,166.38	2015 Sports Lighting Revisions	\$353,824.80	2018 Security Camera	\$84,748.00
2013 Hall A Roof (HVAC)	\$4,760.00	2015 Digital Advertising Boards	\$76,375.04	FY 2019 ARCH	\$114,562.74
2013 Hall B Re-Flooring	\$58,131.36	2015 Scoreboard Replacement	\$342,891.36	2019 Restroom Upgrades	\$455,148.00
2013 Hall B Roof	\$1,262,362.49	2015 Terrazzo Tile Replacement	\$86,271.70	2019 Roof Replacement	\$221,699.60
2013 Hall B Roof	\$680.96	2015 Door Assessment & Repair	\$84,000.00	2019 Exterior Waterproofing	\$103,000.00
2013 Hall C Renovation	\$243,848.64	2016 Sport Court Refinishing	\$15,560.00		
2013 Marquee Replacement	\$120,542.24	2016 Sidewalk Replacement	\$418,580.26		
Zephyr Stadium	\$6,504,409.12				
2007 Repairs	\$603,233.90	2013 Zephyr Waterproofing	\$49,056.00	2016 Stairwell #1 Renovations	\$159,000.00
2008 Repairs	\$606,294.27	2013 Line Scoreboard	\$56,527.11	2017 Backstop Netting & Concourse Fans	\$198,717.00
2011 Repairs	\$1,066,342.52	2013 Electrical Package	\$544,480.16	2017 Stairwell #3 Renovations	\$117,000.00
2013 Emergency Lighting Repair	\$37,940.00	2014 Zephyr Roof	\$107,516.64	2018 Party Deck Improvements	\$17,962.00
2013 Issac Repairs	\$117,600.00	2015 Strategic Plan	\$490,658.56	2018 HVAC Roof Top Unit	\$15,773.00
2013 Pole Retrofit	\$257,600.00	2016 Deficiencies Report Repairs	\$221,997.00	2018 Tower Renovations & Structural Steel	\$1,076,982.00
2013 Zephyr Deck Coating	\$77,428.96	2016 Elevator Upgrades	\$79,300.00	2019 Ph2 Improvements	\$603,000.00
Champion Square	\$13,283,369.12				
2010 Original Construction	\$12,440,010.24				
2013 BOH	\$450,402.40				
2013 Site Work	\$392,956.48				
Tulane University	\$120,251,429.00				
Yulman Stadium-Pre Construction	\$4,000,000.00				
Mussafer (Center for Student Success)	\$8,200,000.00				
Goldring/Woldenburg Complex (Business School)	\$27,956,000.00				
River Coastal Center -New Orleans Riverfront	\$3,991,429.00				
The Commons-Pre Construction	\$48,360,000.00				
Innovation Center 1331 Gravier, NOLA	\$844,000.00				
Warwick Medical School Apartments 1315 Gravier, NOLA	\$26,900,000.00				
Loyola University	\$6,000,000.00				
Benson Chapel-Design/Pre Construction					
TPC Golf Course	\$6,436,171.44				
2013 Site Upgrades	\$177,695.84				
2014 Site Upgrades	\$461,559.73				
2015 Landscape Enhancements	\$32,250.40				
2015 Site Upgrades	\$11,956.00				

SECTION N: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

2015 Period 3 Civil Projects	\$2,767,461.16
2015 Site Upgrades	\$10,675.00
2016 Clubhouse HVAC Retrofit	\$79,630.00
2016 HVAC Unit Repairs	\$19,870.00
2017 P4 Irrigation System Replacement	\$931,164.00
2018 Maintenance Lounge AC Units	\$10,828.00
2019 P4 Regrassing	\$1,933,081.32
Restaurant	\$1,952,000.00
2003 Envie - Thibodaux, LA	\$625,000.00
2022 Dookey Chase- 1301 Gravier, NOLA	\$1,327,000.00
Technical/Manufacturing	\$27,000,000.00
1991 Super Collider Magnet Facility	
Sport Court	\$65,000.00
1995 Oak Knoll Country Club	

Residential Construction	\$2,200,000.00
4800 Alphonse - Metairie, LA	
43 Pine Sq. - Hammond, LA	
44 Pine Sq. - Hammond, LA	
4 Oak Creek Trace - Hammond, LA	
5301 Cartier St. - New Orleans, LA	
1337 Mithra St. - New Orleans, LA	
319 Faye St. - Metairie, LA	
Religious	\$35,000,000.00
Loyal Chapel-Design/Pre Construction	
Manresa-Convent, LA	
Xavier Hall/Renovation	
Our Lady of Good Counsel Office	
Chapel Renovation	
Holy Ghost Catholic Church-Hammond, LA	

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

A. Project Name and Advertisement Resolution Number:

New Orleans Food & Beverage Incubator
RFQ No. 24-1211

B. Firm Name & Address:



Futch Design Associates, Inc.
7948 Goodwood Boulevard
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70806

C. Name, title and contact information of Principal, as defined in Section 2-926 of the Jefferson Parish Code of Ordinances, who is a registered, licensed architect, professional engineer, or surveyor in the State of Louisiana:

Gregory K. Futch, President
7948 Goodwood Boulevard Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70806
Phone: (225) 572-9431 Email: fsdesign@futchdesign.com

D. Name and contact information of employee who is a registered and licensed architect, professional engineer, or surveyor in the State of Louisiana in the applicable discipline. A subcontractor may be substituted here only if the advertised Project requires more than one discipline.

Gregory K. Futch, President
7948 Goodwood Boulevard Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70806
Phone: (225) 572-9431 Email: fsdesign@futchdesign.com
NOTE: Licenses are not offered for Food Service Consultants.

E. Please provide the number of employees whose primary function corresponds with each category:

<u>1</u> Administrative	— Estimators	<u>1</u> Specification Writers
— Architects (Licensed)	— Geologists	— Structural Engineers
— Chemical Engineers	— Geotechnical Engineers	— Graduate Engineers
— Civil Engineers	— Interior Designers	— Project Managers
— Construction Inspectors	— Landscape Architects	— Clerical
— Ecologists	— Land Surveyor	— Grant/Funding Specialist
— Electrical Engineers	— Mechanical Engineers	— Sanitary Engineers
— Engineer Intern	— Environmental Engineers	
— Professional Land Surveyors	<u>1</u> Food Service Consultants	
		<u>3</u> TOTAL

F. Is this submittal by a JOINT-VENTURE? Please check: YES ☐ NO ☒

If marked “No” skip to Section I. If marked “yes” complete Sections G-H.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

G. If submittal is by JOINT-VENTURE, list the firms participating and outline specific areas of responsibility (including administrative, technical, and financial) for each firm. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

1.

N/A

2.

H. Has this JOINT-VENTURE previously worked together? Please check:

YES ☐ NO ☒

I. List all subcontractors anticipated for this Project. Please note that all subcontractors must submit a fully completed copy of this questionnaire, applicable licenses, and any other information required by the advertisement. See Jefferson Parish Code of Ordinances, Sec. 2-928(a)(3). Please attach additional pages if necessary.

Name & Address:

Specialty:

**Worked with Firm Before
(Yes or No):**

1.

2.

3.

4.

J. Please specify the total number of support personnel that may assist in the completion of this Project: 2

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

K. List the professional in charge, key persons, specialists, and individual consultants anticipated for this Project and provide their relevant information below. If necessary, please attach additional documentation (i.e. resume) that demonstrates the employment history and experience of the Firm's key persons that may assist in the completion of this Project. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT

Name & Title:	Gregory K. Futch, CFSP Food Service Consultant
Project Assignment:	Project Manager
Name of Firm with which associated:	Futch Design Associates, Inc.
Years' Experience with this Firm:	34
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:	3 Years Business Administration, 1984-1988
Active Registration: Year first registered/discipline:	N/A – Licenses are not offered for Food Service Consultants



Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed project:

Greg Futch is the President and sole owner of Futch Design Associates, Inc. with an extensive background in kitchen facilities design of all types. He has 34 years of experience providing a multitude of professional services that include needs assessment, cost estimating, space programming, schematic/design development, specification writing, construction document preparation, construction administration and site inspections. Five years prior to his career as a designer/consultant, Greg worked for an equipment contractor as an installation technician, draftsman and equipment salesman.

LSU Agriculture Center | New Laboratory Building

Mr. Futch was the Food Service Facilities Designer/Consultant for the new LSU Agriculture Center Laboratory Building at Louisiana State University. This facility was designed as an instructional/culinary kitchen but is currently used as an incubation kitchen.

LSU Agriculture Center Incubator-Warehouse Kitchen (Completed Thru Construction Documents)

Mr. Futch was the Food Service Facilities Designer/Consultant for the new Agriculture Center at Louisiana State University. Our services were provided through 100% Contract Documents; however the building was never constructed.


Patrick F. Taylor Academy | Jefferson Parish Schools

Mr. Futch was the Food Service Facilities Designer/Consultant for the Patrick F. Taylor Academy. This project was a new Science and Technology Education Facility.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

L. Work by Firm or Joint-Venture members which best illustrates current qualifications relevant to this Project. Please include any and all work performed for Jefferson Parish. Please attached additional pages if necessary.

PROJECT NO. 1

Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
<p align="center"><i>New Laboratory Building for Agriculture Center Louisiana State University Baton Rouge, Louisiana</i></p> <p><u>KEY PERSONNEL</u></p> <p><i>Gregory K. Futch</i></p> <p><u>HIGHLIGHTS</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ New Construction ▪ Instructional/Culinary Kitchen – Functions as an Incubation Kitchen 	Food Service Facilities Design/Consulting	
	This project included the following Areas/Equipment:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ <u>Refrigerated Storage Area</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Custom-Sized Stainless Steel Walk-In Cooler/Freezer ❖ Custom-Sized Engineered Remote Refrigeration System ❖ <u>Dishwash Area</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Stainless Steel Dishwasher ❖ Custom-Fabricated Stainless Steel Dishtables ❖ <u>Cooking Lines</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Custom-Fabricated Stainless Steel Exhaust Hood w/Fire Suppression System ❖ 6-Burner Ranges ❖ Twin 6-Gallon Kettle ❖ 16-Gallon Tilting Braising Pan ❖ Fryer ❖ Griddle ❖ Char-Broiler ❖ Equipment Stand w/Freezer Base ❖ Convection Steamer ❖ Rotary Oven ❖ Doughnut Fryer ❖ Combi-Oven/Steamer 	
		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ <u>Preparation Area</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Slicer ❖ Custom-Fabricated Stainless Steel Work Table ❖ 20-Quart Mixer ❖ Custom-Fabricated Stainless Steel Preparation Counters w/Sinks ❖ Food Processors ❖ Blenders ❖ Custom-Fabricated Stainless Steel Student Work Tables ❖ <u>Scullery Area</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Custom-Fabricated Stainless Steel 3-Compartment Pot/Pan Sink ❖ <u>Demonstration/Instructional Area with Residential-Style Equipment</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Refrigerators/Freezers ❖ Ovens ❖ Microwave Ovens ❖ Range w/Oven Base ❖ Exhaust Hood ❖ Undercounter Dishwashers ❖ Cook Top Range 	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Food Service Equipment:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2014 (Est.)	\$375,000 (Est.)	N/A

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

L. Work by Firm or Joint-Venture members which best illustrates current qualifications relevant to this Project. Please include any and all work performed for Jefferson Parish. Please attached additional pages if necessary.


PROJECT NO. 2

Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
	Food Service Facilities Design/Consulting	
<p><i>New Agriculture Center</i></p> <p><i>Louisiana State University</i></p> <p><i>Baton Rouge, Louisiana</i></p> <p><u>KEY PERSONNEL</u></p> <p><i>Gregory K. Futch</i></p> <p><u>HIGHLIGHTS</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>New Construction</i> <i>Incubation-Style Kitchen</i> 	<p><i>This project design included the following Areas/Equipment:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ <u>Refrigerated Storage Area</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Multiple Custom-Sized Stainless Steel Walk-In Coolers/Freezers ❖ Custom-Sized Engineered Remote Refrigeration System ❖ <u>Dishwash Area</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Stainless Steel Ventless Dishwasher ❖ Custom-Fabricated Stainless Steel Dishtables ❖ <u>Cooking Lines</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Custom-Fabricated Stainless Steel Exhaust Hoods w/Fire Suppression Systems ❖ 4-Burner Range w/Oven ❖ 30-Gallon Tilting Braising Pan ❖ Rotary Rotisserie Oven ❖ Double-Stacked Convection Oven ❖ Custom-Fabricated Stainless Steel Utility Distribution Systems ❖ 60-Gallon Tilting Kettle ❖ 100-Gallon Kettle ❖ <u>Preparation Area</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Custom-Fabricated Stainless Steel Preparation Counter w/Sinks ❖ 60-Quart Mixer ❖ Vertical Cutter/Mixer ❖ <u>Product Washing Area</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Custom-Fabricated Stainless Steel Counter w/Sinks ❖ Custom-Fabricated Stainless Steel Work Tables <p><i>NOTE: This project was designed through 100% Contract Documents but the building was never constructed.</i></p>	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Food Service Equipment:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
N/A	\$500,000 (Est.)	N/A

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

L. Work by Firm or Joint-Venture members which best illustrates current qualifications relevant to this Project. Please include any and all work performed for Jefferson Parish. Please attached additional pages if necessary.

PROJECT NO. 3

Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:		
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Patrick F. Taylor</i> <i>Science & Technology</i> <i>Regional Academy</i> <i>Avondale, Louisiana</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Jefferson Parish</i> <i>Schools</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>KEY PERSONNEL</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Gregory K. Futch</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>HIGHLIGHTS</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;">▪ <i>New Construction</i></p>	<p><i>This project included the following Areas/Equipment:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ <u>Refrigerated Storage Area</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Custom-Sized Stainless Steel Walk-In Cooler/Freezer ❖ Custom-Sized Engineered Remote Refrigeration System ❖ <u>Preparation Area</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Food Processor ❖ Slicer ❖ Custom-Fabricated Stainless Steel Baker's Table ❖ 40-Quart Mixer ❖ Mobile Hot/Proof Cabinet ❖ Custom-Fabricated Stainless Steel 3-Compartment Pot/Pan Sink w/Overshelf ❖ Ice Machine ❖ <u>Cooking Line</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ 40-Gallon Tilting Braising Pan ❖ Combi-Oven/Steamer ❖ Convection Oven ❖ Custom-Fabricated Stainless Steel Utility Distribution System ❖ Custom-Fabricated Stainless Steel Exhaust Hood w/Fire Suppression System ❖ <u>Food Court Style Serving Line</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Pass-Thru Warmer ❖ Pass-Thru Refrigerator ❖ Mobile Hot Food Counter ❖ Mobile Hot/Cold Food Counter ❖ Mobile Flat Top Counter ❖ Hot Food Merchandiser ❖ Mobile Flat Top Counter w/Cold Food Pan ❖ Countertop Food Warmer ❖ Self-Service Refrigerated Display Case ❖ Mobile Milk/Juice Coolers ❖ Mobile Cashier Counters ❖ Microwave Ovens ❖ <u>Dishwash Area</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Space and Utilities Provided for possible Future Dishwasher and Dishtables 		
			
	Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
		Food Service Equipment:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2013 (Est.)	\$350,000 (Est.)	N/A	

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

M. List all prior and/or on-going litigation between Firm and Jefferson Parish. Please attach additional

Parties:

Plaintiff:

Defendant:

Status/Result of Case:

1. N/A

2. N/A

N. Use this space to provide any additional information or description of resources supporting Firm's qualifications for the proposed project.

PROFESSIONAL TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE

Futch Design Associates, Incorporated is an independent professional food service facility design/consulting firm formed in 1966, offering comprehensive services to hospitality, education, health care, military, and correctional institutions. We are not in any way associated with the manufacturing or sale of food service equipment and receive remuneration exclusively from rendering professional consulting/design services. Our interest is to provide our clients with the highest level of expertise and services available, undertaking each assignment as a unique challenge.

We have provided our services on more than 1500 projects which cover a wide variety of types of installation in locations throughout the United States with projects ranging up to \$8,000,000 in food and beverage equipment costs. While most of our projects are located in the southeastern United States, we have provided our services in many of the continental states as well as a few international locations. Our services include needs assessments, schematic design studies/drawings, design development phase drawings, contract document drawings, cost estimating, food service equipment specifications, construction administration services, and site visits to ensure a well-coordinated design to meet project requirements.

Futch Design Associates, Inc. experience includes the following:

- LSU Agriculture Center | New Laboratory Building
- LSU Agriculture Center | Incubator-Warehouse Kitchen
- Patrick F. Taylor Academy | Jefferson Parish Schools


SIZE OF FIRM

Futch Design Associates, Inc. currently employs one (1) Food Service Consultant (Professional Member of Foodservice Consultants Society International), one (1) CADD Technician, and one (1) Administrative Assistant/Specification Writer.

Our production facilities utilize computer-aided drafting and computer word processing systems. Our computer hardware includes e-mail capabilities to expedite the exchange of drawing/specification files. Our computer-aided drafting and word processing programs include the latest version of AutoCAD and Microsoft Word.

We carry Professional Liability, General Liability, and Workman's Compensation Insurance, and will provide Certificates of Insurance upon request.

O. To the best of my knowledge, the foregoing is an accurate statement of facts.

Signature: 

Print Name: Gregory K. Futch

Title: President

Date: December 2, 2024

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

A. Project Name and Advertisement Resolution Number:

Jefferson Parish Economic Development Commission (JEDCO)
New Orleans Food & Beverage Incubator
RFQ # 24-1211

B. Firm Name & Address:



BFM Corporation, LLC

15 Veterans Memorial Boulevard | Kenner LA 70062

C. Name, title, and contact information of Principal, as defined in Section 2-926 of the Jefferson Parish Code of Ordinances, who is a registered, licensed architect, professional engineer, or surveyor in the State of Louisiana:

Ralph P. Fontcuberta, Jr., PLS, Executive Vice President

504-468-8800 | 504-468-8800 cell | ralph@bfmcorporation.com

Registered Professional Land Surveyor (**Louisiana No. 4329; since 1974**)

D. Name and contact information of employee who is a registered and licensed architect, professional engineer, or surveyor in the State of Louisiana in the applicable discipline. A subcontractor may be substituted here only if the advertised Project requires more than one discipline:

Ralph P. Fontcuberta, Jr., PLS, Executive Vice President

504-468-8800 | 504-468-8800 cell | ralph@bfmcorporation.com

Registered Professional Land Surveyor (**Louisiana No. 4329; since 1974**)

E. Please provide the number of employees whose primary function corresponds with each category:

<u>4</u>	Administrative	<u> </u>	Estimators	<u> </u>	Specification Writers
<u> </u>	Architects (Licensed)	<u> </u>	Geologists	<u> </u>	Structural Engineers
<u> </u>	Chemical Engineers	<u>1</u>	Geotechnical Engineers	<u> </u>	Graduate Engineers
<u> </u>	Civil Engineers	<u> </u>	Interior Designers	<u>2</u>	Project Managers
<u> </u>	Construction Inspectors	<u> </u>	Landscape Architects	<u> </u>	Clerical (<i>see Administrative</i>)
<u> </u>	Ecologists	<u>1</u>	Land Surveyor (<i>Apprentice</i>)	<u> </u>	Grant/Funding Specialist
<u> </u>	Electrical Engineers	<u> </u>	Mechanical Engineers	<u> </u>	Sanitary Engineers
<u> </u>	Engineer Intern	<u> </u>	Environmental Engineers	<u>1</u>	<i>Researcher/Archivist</i>
<u>2</u>	Professional Land Surveyors	<u> </u>		<u>2</u>	<i>CADD Technicians</i>
				<u>5</u>	<i>Survey Crew Chief</i>
				<u>4</u>	<i>Survey Crew Instrumentman</i>
				<u>22</u>	TOTAL

F. Is this submittal by a JOINT-VENTURE? Please check: YES NO X

If marked “no”, skip to Section I. If marked “yes”, complete Sections G-H.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

G. If submittal is by JOINT-VENTURE, list the firms participating and outline specific areas of responsibility (including administrative, technical, and financial) for each firm. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

1.
N/A

2.

H. Has this JOINT-VENTURE previously worked together? Please check:

YES _____ NO _____ N/A

I. List all subcontractors anticipated for this Project. Please note that all subcontractors must submit a fully completed copy of this questionnaire, applicable licenses, and any other information required by the advertisement. See Jefferson Parish Code of Ordinances, Sec. 2-928(a)(3). Please attach additional pages if necessary.

Name & Address:	Specialty:	Worked with Firm Before (Yes or No):
1. N/A		
2.		
3.		

J. Please specify the total number of support personnel that may assist in the completion of the Project:

22 (all personnel will be available for assignment to the project)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

- K. List the professional in charge, key persons, specialists, and individual consultants anticipated for this Project and provide their relevant information below. If necessary, please attach additional documentation (i.e., résumé) that demonstrates the employment history and experience of the Firm's key persons that may assist in the completion of this Project. Please attach additional pages if necessary.**

PROFESSIONAL IN CHARGE OF PROJECT:

Name & Title:

Ralph P. Fontcuberta, Jr., PLS

Executive Vice President / Registered Professional Land Surveyor

Project Assignment:

Registered Professional Land Surveyor

Name of Firm with which associated:

BFM CORPORATION, LLC
Professional Land & Hydrographic Surveying

Years' experience with this Firm:

42 years (Founding Principal of BFM in 1982); Gulf South Engineering and Testing, Inc. | 2017 to present
57 years total (1967) BFM Corporation, LLC | 1982 to present
Surveys, Inc. | 1967 to 1982
The Boeing Company | 1964 to 1967

Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:

2 yr, Building Trade Curriculum, Delgado, New Orleans
2 yr, Mathematics Curriculum, University of New Orleans

Active Registration: Year first registered/discipline:

1974 / Professional Land Surveyor (Louisiana No. 4329)
1974 / Professional Land Surveyor (Mississippi No. 1633)

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

Ralph P. Fontcuberta, Jr., PLS has provided services on an almost incalculable number of surveying projects throughout southeastern Louisiana in the past half century and has been a registered Professional Land Surveyor (PLS) since 1974. He is thoroughly knowledgeable in all aspects of surveying: topographic, hydrographic, boundary, right-of-way surveying, and all facets thereof. He has provided surveying services for residential, plant, and industrial layout projects, ranging from small private lots & buildings to multi-million-dollar programs, including the New Orleans FEMA Streets/Recovery Roads Program. Since the beginning of his career, his work has entailed computations, drafting, and field work for various industrial, commercial, municipal, and private clients.

Project work has included topographic surveying needed for a wide variety of engineering, architectural, construction, and other related endeavors. This has included projects for numerous branches of virtually every regional city/parish/town government, multiple State agencies (LA Dept. of Natural Resources (LADNR), Coastal Protection & Restoration Administration (CPRA), LA

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Other experience and qualifications: **Ralph P. Fontcuberta, Jr., PLS (continued)**

Dept. of Transportation & Development (LADOTD), MS Dept. of Transportation (MDOT), and others), Federal agencies (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Dept. of the Navy, etc.), private/public companies (Entergy, BellSouth, Cox Cable, etc.), and numerous other public/private entities.

Mr. Fontcuberta's surveying experience with Jefferson Parish can be traced back to BFM's inception in 1982, and to 1967 then while working as a surveyor with another firm. He has over half a century of experience with surveying throughout the region and specifically with Jefferson Parish. He has served as the PLS for projects throughout every corner of Jefferson Parish. Relevant project history includes, but is certainly not limited to, the following:

- Naval Support Facility Topographic Survey, New Orleans, LA
- Proposed Lafreniere Park Food Pavilion, Metairie, Jefferson Parish, LA
- St. Ville Elementary School (fmr Helen Cox HS) Surveying Services, Harvey, Jefferson Parish, LA
- Cold Storage Facility Construction Layout Services, Port of New Orleans, LA
- Site Specific Topographic Surveys for Multiple School Locations, Jefferson Parish, LA
- Public Operations Proposed Storage Warehouse, City of Slidell, LA
- Mid City Apartments Phase II, New Orleans, LA
- Hospital Expansion Project, Chalmette, St. Bernard Parish, LA
- Copeland's Wharf House at Spanish Plaza, New Orleans, LA
- Clancy-Maggiore Elementary School for the Arts Survey, Kenner, Jefferson Parish, LA
- Expansion of the Port of New Orleans Cold Storage Facility, Port of New Orleans, LA
- Cold Storage Facility Construction Layout Services, Port of New Orleans, LA
- Treasure Chest Casino, Kenner, Jefferson Parish, LA
- Memorial Baptist Church and School, Jefferson Parish, LA
- Medical Center Boulevard Lighting, Marrero, Jefferson Parish, LA
- Parc Des Familles Visitor Center (Proposed Location Survey), Jefferson Parish, LA
- Behrman Park Natatorium, New Orleans, LA
- Marerro 911 Center, Marrero, Jefferson Parish, LA
- Boothville-Venice Community Center and Swimming Pool, Plaquemines Parish, LA
- Lafitte Arts Center, Jefferson Parish, LA
- Hispanic Community Center, Kenner, LA
- New North Terminal, Louis Armstrong New Orleans International Airport, Kenner, LA
- New Veterans Administration Hospital, First District, Orleans Parish, LA
- Ernest N. Morial Convention Center Neighborhood Site Infrastructure, New Orleans, LA
- Fontainebleau State Park Visitor Center Building, Roadway, and Cabins, St. Tammany Parish, LA
- Port of New Orleans Cruise Terminal Planning, Port of New Orleans, LA
- New Orleans Hornets Practice Facility, New Orleans, LA

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Other experience and qualifications: **Ralph P. Fontcuberta, Jr., PLS (continued)**

- Federal City (Naval Yard) - Land Use Planning & Redevelopment, New Orleans, LA
- Replacement Hospital at the Veterans Administration Medical Center, New Orleans, LA
- University Medical Center (First District/LSU Infrastructure), Orleans Parish, LA
- Joseph J. Davies Elementary School, St. Bernard Parish, LA
- Peter C Bertucci Elementary School (Ames Farms/Lower Estelle Plantation), Jefferson Parish, LA
- Parking Garage As-Built Survey, Louis Armstrong New Orleans International Airport, Kenner, LA
- Greater Works Community Center, New Orleans, LA
- NOPD 4th District & NOFD Engine 33/40 Consolidated Station, City of New Orleans, LA
- Central Plant Building, Dillard University, New Orleans, LA
- Lincoln Elementary School, Marrero, Jefferson Parish Public Schools, Jefferson Parish, LA
- Veterans Administration Medical Center, Gulfport Campus, Gulfport, MS
- Proposed Louisiana State University Band Hall Site, LSU Campus, Baton Rouge, LA
- Grace Elizabeth King High School, Jefferson Parish, LA
- LSU Medical Center, New Orleans, LA
- Fairway Medical Center, Covington, LA
- Holy Cross Site ALTA/ACSM Land Title Survey, Orleans Parish, LA
- Kate Middleton School - 3D Scanning Services (Building Interior), Gretna, Jefferson Parish, LA
- Parish School Board Facilities Building Complex, Gretna, Jefferson Parish, LA
- The New Liberty - Gretna No. 2 Academy, Jefferson Parish, LA
- West Jefferson Medical Center (WJMC) Emergency Generators, Jefferson Parish, LA
- Woods Elementary School, Kenner, Jefferson Parish, LA
- Thomy Lafon School, Orleans Parish, LA
- Abney Elementary School, St. Tammany Parish School Board, Slidell, LA
- St. Katherine Drexel Chapel at Xavier University, Orleans Parish, LA
- Grand Isle Multiplex Center, Jefferson Parish, LA
- Harrah's Casino Outdoor Gaming Patio (Phase 2), New Orleans, LA
- Campus Wide Standby Power Generators, LSU Health Sciences Center, New Orleans, LA
- Plaquemines Discovery Center Survey, Plaquemines Parish, LA
- Youth Study Center Expansion, New Orleans, LA
- Ernest N. Morial Convention Center, New Orleans, LA
- Construction Staking for City Park Complex, New Orleans, LA
- Alario Center Expansion, New Orleans, LA
- Human Development Center Site at the LSU Health Sciences Center, Orleans Parish, LA
- Proposed Veterans Administration Hospital, New Orleans, LA

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:

Name & Title:

Chad M. Poché, P.E.

Executive Vice President / Registered Professional Geotechnical Engineer

Project Assignment:

Engineering Liaison

Name of Firm with which associated:

BFM CORPORATION, LLC
Professional Land & Hydrographic Surveying

Years' experience with this Firm:

7 years (became partial owner of BFM in 2017);
31 years total (1993)

BFM Corporation, LLC | 2017 to present
Gulf South Engineering and Testing, Inc. | 2011 to present
Ardaman and Associates, Inc. | 2007 to 2011
Eustis Engineering | 1996 to 2001
Soil Testing Engineers, Inc. | 1993 to 1996

Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:

M.S., 1998, Civil Engineering, University of New Orleans
B.S., 1993, Civil Engineering, Louisiana State University

Active Registration: Year first registered/discipline:

1998, Civil Engineer (Louisiana No. 27667)
2002, Civil Engineer (Mississippi No. 15405)

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

Chad M. Poché, P.E. is an Executive Vice President with (and partial owner of) BFM Corporation, LLC, and a co-founder of BFM's sister company, Gulf South Engineering and Testing, Inc. He has been a consulting geotechnical engineer for nearly 30 years in South Louisiana, working on traditional and unique geotechnical engineering projects (shallow and deep foundation design, slope stability, pavement design, etc.). Mr. Poché has also provided construction oversight for waste facilities and virtually every type of earthwork related project. He has been the geotechnical engineer of record for thousands of projects throughout his career.

Mr. Poché's experience includes the development of appropriate scopes of work and proposals for a broad range of projects; planning and coordinating analyses; preparing technical reports; foundation and geotechnical engineering design; construction recommendations; Miss. River facility permitting; managing personnel and office operations, and; serving as an Expert Witness. Mr. Poché has logged soil borings; overseen the installation of ground water monitoring wells, piezometers, and inclinometers; overseen and evaluated pile load tests; overseen, performed, and evaluated dynamic pile testing (PDA and PIT); performed CMT field testing and inspection; and performed laboratory testing.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Other experience and qualifications: **Chad M. Poché, P.E. (continued)**

Naval Support Facility Topographic Survey, New Orleans, LA. BFM provided topographic surveying for the project; the scope, which was executed in addition to BFM's previous project (10549), included establishing four Temporary Benchmarks near the site, locating the extents of loading docks and all ramps entering/exiting the buildings, providing elevations of asphalt around extents of all buildings, and taking Spot Elevations. Utilities and drainage, sewerage, and water structures were located. All data collected for this survey was noted in a separate drawing, but inclusive of the applicable items from previous BFM Project #10549 such as the resubdivided boundary and verified utilities. (\$20,360 (fee); 2024)

Proposed Lafreniere Park Food Pavilion, Metairie, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM prepared a site-specific topographic survey for the project site. The scope of services included location of utilities (water & sewer, lighting, power, cable, etc.), establishing a baseline, providing both Temporary Benchmark (TBM) and Construction Benchmark (CBM), locating existing improvements, natural elements, and other topographic features. (\$9,050 (fee); 2020)


St. Ville Elementary School (formerly Helen Cox High School) Surveying Services, Harvey, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM provided surveying services for the project site, including an Elevation Survey with Construction Benchmark (CBM), locating the exterior of the existing gymnasium, and preparing an Elevation Survey with spot elevation for differential settlement changes. Boundary and topographic survey was executed, establishing a new CBM and Temporary Benchmark (TBM) on site. Utilities were located. A Route Topographic & Right-of-Way Survey was executed establishing baseline, TBMs, and locating existing improvements as well as above-ground & underground utilities and drainage, sewerage, & water structure pipes. Property corners were located to establish right-of-way and servitudes/easements. (\$45,500 (cumulative fee); 2024)

Cold Storage Facility Construction Layout Services, Port of New Orleans, LA. BFM Corporation provided surveying services for the Construction Layout of the project, including layouts for piles, building, curbing/roadway, and utilities, as well as grading. BFM also established horizontal and vertical control for the site prior the start of construction. Other services include providing certificates for both Top of Form (TOF) and FEMA Elevation, as well as the As-Built Survey upon project completion. (\$74,323 (fee); 2021)

Site Specific Topographic Surveys for Multiple School Locations, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM prepared site-specific topographic surveys for twelve separate Jefferson Parish school locations throughout the Parish. The scope of services included establishing the nearest property line to the area being surveyed at each school, establishing a construction benchmark, location of specific existing improvements within the Limits of Survey at each location as well as location of trees. Spot elevations were taken. Certificates prepared included a Construction Benchmark Certificate, a Top of Form Certificate and Sketch, a Top of Slab Certificate, and a Final FEMA Elevation Certificate. (\$47,461 (fee); 2020)

Mid City Apartments Phase II, New Orleans, LA. BFM provided comprehensive surveying services associated with Phase II of the Mid City Apartments project in New Orleans. This phase involved the construction layout survey of the Apartment Building and Parking Garage, which consisted of shooting existing elevations, provision of corners, and staking piles. After project completion, an As-Built Survey was executed for both buildings. Certificates were provided for each building (Apartment and Parking Garage); this included Form Certificates, Slab Certificates, and final FEMA Certificates upon completion of construction. (\$54,000 (fee); 2019)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:
Name & Title:
Gary J. Lambert, Jr., PLS Vice President / Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Project Assignment:
Project Manager/Drafting Supervisor
Name of Firm with which associated:
 BFM CORPORATION, LLC Professional Land & Hydrographic Surveying
Years' experience with this Firm:
6 years (joined BFM in 2018); 13 years total (2011) <div style="float: right; text-align: right;"> <i>BFM Corporation, LLC 2018 to present</i> <i>Riverlands Surveying 2016 to 2018</i> <i>Bertucci Contracting 2011 to 2016</i> </div>
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:
B.S., 2018, Geomatics, Nicholls State University B.S., 2014, Construction Management, Louisiana State University
Active Registration: Year first registered/discipline:
2021, Professional Land Surveyor (Louisiana No. 5929)
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:
<p>Gary J. Lambert, Jr., is a registered Professional Land Surveyor in Louisiana and provides Project Management and Drafting Oversight for BFM Corporation. He is the first point of contact for clients on technical matters, scheduling, and deliverables for project work, and conducts meetings with engineering, architectural, and government officials to discuss various project needs. His project work has encompassed all manner of surveying services, from basic home lots to 100+ acre tract boundary surveys.</p> <p>In the field, Mr. Lambert has provided services as a Survey Crew Chief, using both traditional and robotic surveying methods, since the start of his professional career, and has experience with Leica, Hypack, AutoCAD, AutoCAD 3D, Trimble, and RTK surveying technologies. He further trains employees in the use of an aerial drone, laser scanner, and remote-controlled hydrographic survey boat. This survey experience includes topographic, boundary, ALTA/NSPS, FEMA, and various construction surveying. Mr. Lambert has also conducted hydrographic surveys in the Mississippi River and various other bodies of water throughout the Gulf Coast area.</p> <p>Mr. Lambert has completed Basic OSHA Training and holds license with the Gulf Coast Safety Council (08SSV, ID429523).</p>

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Other experience and qualifications: **Gary J. Lambert, Jr., PLS (continued)**

St. Ville Elementary School (formerly Helen Cox High School) Surveying Services, Harvey, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM provided surveying services for the project site, including an Elevation Survey with Construction Benchmark (CBM), locating the exterior of the existing gymnasium, and preparing an Elevation Survey with spot elevation for differential settlement changes. Boundary and topographic survey was executed, establishing a new CBM and Temporary Benchmark (TBM) on site. Utilities were located. A Route Topographic & Right-of-Way Survey was executed establishing baseline, TBMs, and locating existing improvements as well as above-ground & underground utilities and drainage, sewerage, & water structure pipes. Property corners were located to establish right-of-way and servitudes/easements. (\$45,500 (cumulative fee); 2024)

Naval Support Facility Topographic Survey, New Orleans, LA. BFM provided topographic surveying for the project; the scope, which was executed in addition to BFM's previous project (10549), included establishing four Temporary Benchmarks near the site, locating the extents of loading docks and all ramps entering/exiting the buildings, providing elevations of asphalt around extents of all buildings, and taking Spot Elevations. Utilities and drainage, sewerage, and water structures were located. All data collected for this survey was noted in a separate drawing, but inclusive of the applicable items from previous BFM Project #10549 such as the resubdivided boundary and verified utilities. (\$20,360 (fee); 2024)

Proposed Lafreniere Park Food Pavilion, Metairie, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM prepared a site-specific topographic survey for the project site. The scope of services included location of utilities (water & sewer, lighting, power, cable, etc.), establishing a baseline, providing both Temporary Benchmark (TBM) and Construction Benchmark (CBM), locating existing improvements, natural elements, and other topographic features. (\$9,050 (fee); 2020)

Cold Storage Facility Construction Layout Services, Port of New Orleans, LA. BFM Corporation provided surveying services for the Construction Layout of the project, including layouts for piles, building, curbing/roadway, and utilities, as well as grading. BFM also established horizontal and vertical control for the site prior the start of construction. Other services include providing certificates for both Top of Form (TOF) and FEMA Elevation, as well as the As-Built Survey upon project completion. (\$74,323 (fee); 2021)

Haynes Academy Proposed Parking Topographic Survey, Metairie, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM was selected to prepared Topographic Survey at two sites for the project on Metairie Road in Jefferson Parish, which established two Temporary Benchmarks (TBMs); located improvements, utilities and applicable trees; took spot elevations (25 ft. intervals - proposed parking lot area and Magnolia Drive; and at 50 ft. within the remaining area). (\$16,880 (fee); 2022)

Parc Des Familles Visitor Center (Proposed Location Survey), Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM Corporation provided topographic surveying services to help establish the proposed project site for the Parc Des Familles Visitor Center, located at municipal #6101 Leo Kerner Lafitte Parkway in Marrero, LA. BFM provided Temporary Benchmark and Construction Benchmark for the site, as well as a topographic survey locating all utilities and man-made elements as well as natural objects (tress and ponds). Cross sections and Finished Floor Elevations (for the FEMA certificate) were also included. (\$16,590 (fee); 2018)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:
Name & Title:
Christopher Lemley Field Operations Manager/Survey Crew Chief
Project Assignment:
Field Operations Manager/Survey Crew Chief
Name of Firm with which associated:
 Professional Land & Hydrographic Surveying
Years' experience with this Firm:
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> 10 years (joined BFM in 2014); 18 years total (2006) </div> <div style="text-align: right;"> <i>BFM Corporation, LLC 2014 to present</i> <i>G.E.C., Inc. 2010 to 2014</i> <i>Krebs, LaSalle, LeMieux Consultants, Inc. 2006 to 2010</i> </div> </div>
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:
<i>High School Diploma</i>
Active Registration: Year first registered/discipline:
<i>American Traffic Safety Service Assn. – Traffic Flagger</i> <i>Louisiana Boater Education - Boating Safety Certificate</i> <i>Norfolk Southern Roadway Worker Protection Contractor Safety Certificate</i>
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:
<p>Chris Lemley's services as BFM's Field Operations Manager includes overseeing all field work and activity by company personnel. His surveying experience includes over 8 years as a Survey Crew Chief. His survey software experience includes projects involving Trimble, Topcon, Leica, and Hypack, and has maintained and operated GPS, Auto-Level, and Total Station. Notable past project work has included the New Orleans Museum of Art, Jackson Barracks Restoration, US Highway 11, NASA Michoud Cells 3 & 4, the St. Bernard Lot Next Door Program, and multiple Orleans Parish School Recovery projects (including L.B. Landry, George Washington Carver, and Alice M. Harte schools).</p> <p>Site Specific Topographic Surveys for Multiple School Locations, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM prepared site-specific topographic surveys for twelve separate Jefferson Parish school locations throughout the Parish. The scope of services included establishing the nearest property line to the area being surveyed at each school, establishing a construction benchmark, location of specific existing improvements within the Limits of Survey at each location as well as location of trees. Spot elevations were taken. Certificates prepared included a Construction Benchmark Certificate, a Top of Form Certificate and Sketch, a Top of Slab Certificate, and a Final FEMA Elevation Certificate. (\$47,461 (fee); 2020)</p>

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Other experience and qualifications: **Christopher Lemley (continued)**

Airline Park Elementary School Resubdivision & Site-Specific Topographic Survey, Metairie, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM was selected by the JPPSS to prepare a Resubdivision & Site-Specific Topographic Survey at the Airline Park Elementary School in Jefferson Parish. The scope of services included execution of a resubdivision survey, which combined Lot 7, Lot 8, and Lot Z, Square 217, Airline Park North Subdivision, into one lot of record). The topographic survey included baseline, CBM, spot elevations, location of improvements & utilities, and natural elements. Deliverables included plan & baseline profile, Three-Point Tie Worksheets, the CBM certificate, and a Metes-and-Bounds Legal Description for the resubdivided lot. A later phase of this project (executed under separate contract) involved New Parking Lot and Drainage for the site. This survey located additional drainage elements with invert data in addition to curb and gutter elevations, as well as location of the inlet. (\$16,890 (fees); 2021)

Hospital Expansion Project, Chalmette, St. Bernard Parish, LA. BFM provided surveying services for the project. The scope included a topographic and utility survey, four temporary benchmarks, and location of improvements, utilities & trees. BFM further established finished floor elevations and took spot elevations at 25 ft intervals. (\$35,280 (fee); 2020)


Proposed Lafreniere Park Food Pavilion, Metairie, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM prepared a site-specific topographic survey for the project site. The scope of services included location of utilities (water & sewer, lighting, power, cable, etc.), establishing a baseline, providing both Temporary Benchmark (TBM) and Construction Benchmark (CBM), locating existing improvements, natural elements, and other topographic features. (\$9,050 (fee); 2020)

Abney Elementary School, St. Tammany Parish School Board, LA. BFM provided surveying services for project work at the Abney Elementary School, located at 829 Kostmayer Avenue, in Slidell, LA for the St. Tammany Parish School Board. The scope of services included preparation of a boundary and topographic survey for additions to the school site. Additional project work involved the preparation of three pre-construction FEMA Certificates at the school site. (St. Tammany Parish School Board Project No. 1905) (\$14,360 (fee); 2020)

Naval Support Facility Topographic Survey, New Orleans, LA. BFM provided topographic surveying for the project; the scope, which was executed in addition to BFM's previous project (10549), included establishing four Temporary Benchmarks near the site, locating the extents of loading docks and all ramps entering/exiting the buildings, providing elevations of asphalt around extents of all buildings, and taking Spot Elevations. Utilities and drainage, sewerage, and water structures were located. All data collected for this survey was noted in a separate drawing, but inclusive of the applicable items from previous BFM Project #10549 such as the resubdivided boundary and verified utilities. (\$20,360 (fee); 2024)

St. Ville Elementary School (formerly Helen Cox High School) Surveying Services, Harvey, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM provided surveying services for the project site, including an Elevation Survey with Construction Benchmark (CBM), locating the exterior of the existing gymnasium, and preparing an Elevation Survey with spot elevation for differential settlement changes. Boundary and topographic survey was executed, establishing a new CBM and Temporary Benchmark (TBM) on site. Utilities were located. A Route Topographic & Right-of-Way Survey was executed establishing baseline, TBMs, and locating existing improvements as well as above-ground & underground utilities and drainage, sewerage, & water structure pipes. Property corners were located to establish right-of-way and servitudes/easements. (\$45,500 (cumulative fee); 2024)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:
Name & Title:
John Philip Thayer Procurement Director (Proposals & Project Management Support)
Project Assignment:
Project Management Support
Name of Firm with which associated:
 BFM CORPORATION, LLC Professional Land & Hydrographic Surveying
Years' experience with this Firm:
16 years (joined BFM in 2008); 17 years total (2007) BFM Corporation, LLC 2008 to present Delle Land Surveying 2007 to 2008
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:
Certificate, 2015, Land Surveying Services B.S., 2007, Physical Education, Trevecca Nazarene University
Active Registration: Year first registered/discipline:
N/A
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:
<p>Phil Thayer serves as BFM's Procurement Director, providing proposal preparation and Project Management Support, having considerable experience in field surveying services, including ALTA/as-built surveying, construction layout, boundary, topographic, cross-sections, GPS use, and numerous other surveying types.</p> <p>Memorial Baptist Church and School, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM provided surveying services for the project, which included boundary survey, location of improvements (including parking areas), and staking of property corners every 100 feet. BFM also executed a Survey Update with Builder's Package for the site at a later date. (\$15,200 (fee); 2020)</p> <p>Naval Support Facility Topographic Survey, New Orleans, LA. BFM provided topographic surveying for the project; the scope, which was executed in addition to BFM's previous project (10549), included establishing four Temporary Benchmarks near the site, locating the extents of loading docks and all ramps entering/exiting the buildings, providing elevations of asphalt around extents of all buildings, and taking Spot Elevations. Utilities and drainage, sewerage, and water structures were located. All data collected for this survey was noted in a separate drawing, but inclusive of the applicable items from previous BFM Project #10549 such as the resubdivided boundary and verified utilities. (\$20,360 (fee); 2024)</p>

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Other experience and qualifications: **John Philip Thayer (continued)**

Clancy-Maggiore Elementary School for the Arts, Kenner, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM provided boundary surveying services for the project, located at 2100 Maine Avenue in Kenner. The scope of services focused on improvements to the site. BFM researched all title data, established a closed traverse around the site, and set a TBM. Elevations were taken across the project site. Spot elevations were plotted, as well as the location of all improvements and topographic features. Utilities were located as were piping and trees/brush of a certain caliper. Deliverables included hardcopy and AutoCAD DWG format files. A later update to the project included a Form Board Certificate (FBC). (\$19,940 (fee); 2017)

Mid City Apartments Phase II, New Orleans, LA. BFM provided comprehensive surveying services associated with Phase II of the Mid City Apartments project in New Orleans. This phase involved the construction layout survey of the Apartment Building and Parking Garage, which consisted of shooting existing elevations, provision of corners, and staking piles. After project completion, an As-Built Survey was executed for both buildings. Certificates were provided for each building (Apartment and Parking Garage); this included Form Certificates, Slab Certificates, and final FEMA Certificates upon completion of construction. (\$54,000 (fee); 2019)


Copeland's Wharf House at Spanish Plaza, New Orleans, LA. BFM provided surveying services for the project site, located at #500 Port of New Orleans Place in New Orleans, Louisiana. Site specific survey services included establishing two temporary benchmarks (TBMs), location of utilities, and locating the perimeter of the existing building. A finished floor elevation (FFE) was set for the kitchen slab and each doorway of the building and arcade structure. BFM also provided location and elevation of electrical transformer on site. (\$7,450 (fee); 2019)

Abney Elementary School, St. Tammany Parish School Board, LA. BFM provided surveying services for project work at the Abney Elementary School, located at 829 Kostmayer Avenue, in Slidell, LA for the St. Tammany Parish School Board. The scope of services included preparation of a boundary and topographic survey for additions to the school site. Additional project work involved the preparation of three pre-construction FEMA Certificates at the school site. (St. Tammany Parish School Board Project No. 1905) (\$14,360 (fee); 2020)

Site Specific Topographic Surveys for Multiple School Locations, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM prepared site-specific topographic surveys for twelve separate Jefferson Parish school locations throughout the Parish. The scope of services included establishing the nearest property line to the area being surveyed at each school, establishing a construction benchmark, location of specific existing improvements within the Limits of Survey at each location as well as location of trees. Spot elevations were taken. Certificates prepared included a Construction Benchmark Certificate, a Top of Form Certificate and Sketch, a Top of Slab Certificate, and a Final FEMA Elevation Certificate. (\$47,461 (fee); 2020)

East Jefferson High School Courtyard Improvements, Metairie, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM provided surveying to collect elevations and locate improvements on the interior courtyards of the East Jefferson High School campus in Metairie, Louisiana. Improvements included drainage structures, sewer clean-outs, electrical boxes, etc. utilizing laser scanning (Leica C10 HDS). A plan view showing topographic features (trees, pavement, piping, etc.) and a contour map are part of the final deliverables for the product. (\$4,798 (fee); 2016)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:
Name & Title:
Dawn Hoffman Researcher/Archivist
Project Assignment:
Researcher/Archivist
Name of Firm with which associated:
 BFM CORPORATION, LLC Professional Land & Hydrographic Surveying
Years' experience with this Firm:
15 years (joined BFM in 2009); 27 years total (1997) <div style="float: right; text-align: right;"> <i>BFM Corporation, LLC 2009 to present</i> <i>Fluor Corporation 2007 to 2009</i> <i>Geographic Computer Technologies, LLC 2000 to 2007</i> </div>
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:
A.D., 1999, Computer-Aided Drafting, Southeast College of Technology Certificate, 2003, Introduction to ArcGIS, Louisiana State University
Active Registration: Year first registered/discipline:
N/A
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:
<p>Dawn Hoffman serves as BFM's primary researcher and has more than 25 years of experience in this field. She is extremely knowledgeable with researching in various parishes and cities.</p> <p>Clancy-Maggiore Elementary School for the Arts, Kenner, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM provided boundary surveying services for the project, located at 2100 Maine Avenue in Kenner. The scope of services focused on improvements to the site. BFM researched all title data, established a closed traverse around the site, and set a TBM. Elevations were taken across the project site. Spot elevations were plotted, as well as the location of all improvements and topographic features. Utilities were located as were piping and trees/brush of a certain caliper. Deliverables included hardcopy and AutoCAD DWG format files. A later update to the project included a Form Board Certificate (FBC). (\$19,940 (fee); 2017)</p> <p>Mid City Apartments Phase II, New Orleans, LA. BFM provided comprehensive surveying services associated with Phase II of the Mid City Apartments project in New Orleans. This phase involved the construction layout survey of the Apartment Building and Parking Garage, which consisted of shooting existing elevations, provision of corners, and staking piles. After project completion, an As-Built Survey was executed for both buildings. Certificates were provided for each building (Apartment and Parking Garage); this included Form Certificates, Slab Certificates, and final FEMA Certificates upon completion of construction. (\$54,000 (fee); 2019)</p>

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Other experience and qualifications: **Dawn Hoffman (continued)**

Behrman Park Natatorium, New Orleans, LA. BFM Corporation provided topographic and boundary surveying services for the Natatorium at Behrman Park on the West Bank of New Orleans, a \$5.9 M project. The Scope of Services included establishing both a Temporary Benchmark and Construction Benchmark at the site, and locating visible above-ground utilities and those underground utilities with visible surface evidence. Research involved obtaining (as available) the record drawings from the controlling agencies and plotted the utilities based on those maps when actual locations were not available. Furthermore, BFM works with Louisiana One Call to mark underground utilities within the Limits of Survey prior to execution of the field survey. (\$9,994 (fee); 2016)

Haynes Academy School, Metairie, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM prepared a Site Specific Topographic Survey for the project site at Haynes Academy School (part of the Bath Subdivision), located at 1416 Metairie Road. Project elements focused on boundary surveying, improvements throughout the campus, and notably locating the gym class fence. Scope included horizontal & vertical control, TBMs, and location of existing improvements & utilities, piping, and trees. Cross sections were taken, and a finished floor elevation provided of adjacent buildings. Deliverables included print & AutoCAD files. (\$8,400 (fee); 2019)

Expansion of the Port of New Orleans Cold Storage Facility, Port of New Orleans, LA. BFM provided surveying services for the Cold Storage Facility Expansion Project, located at 3411 Jordan Road, for the Port of New Orleans, Louisiana. The scope of services included a topographic survey; this included establishing three temporary benchmarks (TBMs) and location of improvements & utilities. Spot elevations were taken at 25 foot intervals and at grade breaks within the limits of survey. (\$29,710 (fee); 2020)

Site Specific Topographic Surveys for Multiple School Locations, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM prepared site-specific topographic surveys for twelve separate Jefferson Parish school locations throughout the Parish. The scope of services included establishing the nearest property line to the area being surveyed at each school, establishing a construction benchmark, location of specific existing improvements within the Limits of Survey at each location as well as location of trees. Spot elevations were taken. Certificates prepared included a Construction Benchmark Certificate, a Top of Form Certificate and Sketch, a Top of Slab Certificate, and a Final FEMA Elevation Certificate. (\$47,461 (fee); 2020)

Medical Center Boulevard Lighting, Marrero, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM executed a Route Topographic Survey for the proposed lighting project; the survey extended from apparent R/W (right-of-way) to apparent R/W along Medical Center Boulevard from Wichers Drive to the West Bank Expressway (approximately 2,200 linear feet), with spot elevations taken at 50 foot intervals. The full scope plan & profile included all services, utilities, properties, elevations and items necessary to perform any and all engineering and construction work. BFM established a baseline and temporary benchmarks along each route, as well as location of improvements and utilities. (\$26,410 (fee); 2020)

Proposed Lafreniere Park Food Pavilion, Metairie, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM prepared a site-specific topographic survey for the project site. The scope of services included location of utilities (water & sewer, lighting, power, cable, etc.), establishing a baseline, providing both Temporary Benchmark (TBM) and Construction Benchmark (CBM), locating existing improvements, natural elements, and other topographic features. (\$9,050 (fee); 2020)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:

Name & Title:

Anthony Watson

CADD Technician (AutoCADD Drafting Services)

Project Assignment:

CADD Technician (AutoCADD Drafting Services)

Name of Firm with which associated:

BFM CORPORATION, LLC
Professional Land & Hydrographic Surveying

Years' experience with this Firm:

13 years (joined BFM in 2011);
33 years total (1991)

BFM Corporation, LLC | 2011 to present
Krebs LaSalle Lemieux / GEC | 2008 to 2011
Doug Connally and Associates Land Surveying (Dallas, TX) | 1995-2008
Electrician | 1991 to 1995
City of Plano TX (Part-Time Drafting Services) | 1991

Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:

Coursework - CAD, Avatech Solutions, Los Colinas, TX

Active Registration: Year first registered/discipline:

N/A

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

Anthony Watson has experience as a draftsman/survey technician, having started his career as an intern with the Surveying Department of the City of Plano, Texas. His experience through the years includes manual and computer-aided drafting for a wide range of projects, ranging from small lot surveys to subdivisions to municipal treatment and private industrial plants. He has experience in all facets of surveying (boundary, topographic, ALTA/ACSM, plan & profile, etc.) in both drafting and field environments.

Clancy-Maggiore Elementary School for the Arts, Kenner, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM provided boundary surveying services for the project, located at 2100 Maine Avenue in Kenner. The scope of services focused on improvements to the site. BFM researched all title data, established a closed traverse around the site, and set a TBM. Elevations were taken across the project site. Spot elevations were plotted, as well as the location of all improvements and topographic features. Utilities were located as were piping and trees/brush of a certain caliper. Deliverables included hardcopy and AutoCAD DWG format files. A later update to the project included a Form Board Certificate (FBC). (\$19,940 (fee); 2017)

St. Ville Elementary School (formerly Helen Cox High School) Surveying Services, Harvey, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM provided surveying services for the project site, including an Elevation Survey with Construction Benchmark (CBM), locating the exterior of the existing gymnasium, and

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Other experience and qualifications: **Anthony Watson (continued)**

preparing an Elevation Survey with spot elevation for differential settlement changes. Boundary and topographic survey was executed, establishing a new CBM and Temporary Benchmark (TBM) on site. Utilities were located. A Route Topographic & Right-of-Way Survey was executed establishing baseline, TBMs, and locating existing improvements as well as above-ground & underground utilities and drainage, sewerage, & water structure pipes. Property corners were located to establish right-of-way and servitudes/easements. (\$45,500 (cumulative fee); 2024)

Copeland's Wharf House at Spanish Plaza, New Orleans, LA. BFM provided surveying services for the project site, located at #500 Port of New Orleans Place in New Orleans, Louisiana. Site specific survey services included establishing two temporary benchmarks (TBMs), location of utilities, and locating the perimeter of the existing building. A finished floor elevation (FFE) was set for the kitchen slab and each doorway of the building and arcade structure. BFM also provided location and elevation of electrical transformer on site. (\$7,450 (fee); 2019)

Mid City Apartments Phase II, New Orleans, LA. BFM provided comprehensive surveying services associated with Phase II of the Mid City Apartments project in New Orleans. This phase involved the construction layout survey of the Apartment Building and Parking Garage, which consisted of shooting existing elevations, provision of corners, and staking piles. After project completion, an As-Built Survey was executed for both buildings. Certificates were provided for each building (Apartment and Parking Garage); this included Form Certificates, Slab Certificates, and final FEMA Certificates upon completion of construction. (\$54,000 (fee); 2019)

Memorial Baptist Church and School, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM provided surveying services for the project, which included boundary survey, location of improvements (including parking areas), and staking of property corners every 100 feet. BFM also executed a Survey Update with Builder's Package for the site at a later date. (\$15,200 (fee); 2020)

Federal City (Naval Yard) – Land Use Planning & Redevelopment, New Orleans, LA. BFM's project scope for the project included a boundary survey with improvements and legal description for a 21 Acre Parcel, Building 10, Building 11, Buildings 2 & 4. Under separate contracts, BFM also executed a topographic survey of multiple portions of Patterson Road. (\$37,110 (fee); 2016)

New North Terminal, Louis Armstrong New Orleans International Airport, Kenner, LA. BFM provided all required surveying services (topographic, boundary, etc.) as required for this \$800 million project which consists of the construction of a new terminal facility including a new 800,000 square foot building, vehicle ramps, parking garage & lots, and other airport appurtenances. Changes to the scope occurred due to project area expansion and additional service needs by the Prime, all of which were handled by BFM. (\$208,541 (fee); 2014)

Parking Garage As-Built Survey, Louis Armstrong New Orleans International Airport, Kenner, LA. BFM provided surveying services for the project, the scope of which including preparation of an as-built survey of the garage and site (to include all features, signs, light poles, etc.), elevation on each floor where the garage is closest to Airline Highway (south side), the location of the column grid lines and location of double helix, elevation shots across the ground floor, and a legal description of the lease sites. This included a top-of-slab on 7th floor and top of vertical panels on extension. The survey also included drainage from Airline Highway through all connections to the parking garage and a three dimensional description sketch of cross ways between garages. (\$20,130 (fee); 2011)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:

Name & Title:

Kevin A. Roberts

CADD Technician (AutoCADD Drafting Services)

Project Assignment:

CADD Technician (AutoCADD Drafting Services)

Name of Firm with which associated:

BFM CORPORATION, LLC
Professional Land & Hydrographic Surveying

Years' experience with this Firm:

6 years (joined BFM in 2018);
39 years total (1985)

BFM Corporation, LLC | 2018 to present

J.V. Burkes and Associates | 2017 to 2018

Evans-Graves Engineers | 2003 to 2017

J. Ray McDermott | 2002 to 2003

MECO (Drafting Dept) | 2002 to 2003

Advanced Commercial Contracting (Drafting Dept) | 1999 to 2002

SOTEC (Drafting Dept) | 1999

UNO Purchasing & Physical Plant Depts. | 1985 to 1997

Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:

A.D., 1999, Drafting & Design, Louisiana Technical College
Coursework, 1994-1997, Nunez Community College
Coursework, 1984-1988, Delgado Community College
Coursework, 1982-1983, University of New Orleans

Active Registration: Year first registered/discipline:

N/A

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

Kevin Roberts has direct drafting experience with civil engineering, offshore engineering, water purification systems, and general architectural and construction design & terminology. He joined BFM in 2018 and provides drafting services to the firm.

St. Ville Elementary School (formerly Helen Cox High School) Surveying Services, Harvey, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM provided surveying services for the project site, including an Elevation Survey with Construction Benchmark (CBM), locating the exterior of the existing gymnasium, and preparing an Elevation Survey with spot elevation for differential settlement changes. Boundary and topographic survey was executed, establishing a new CBM and Temporary Benchmark (TBM) on site. Utilities were located. A Route Topographic & Right-of-Way Survey was executed establishing baseline, TBMs, and locating existing improvements as well as above-ground & underground utilities and drainage, sewerage, & water structure pipes. Property corners were located to establish right-of-way and servitudes/easements. (\$45,500 (cumulative fee); 2024)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Other experience and qualifications: **Kevin A. Roberts (continued)**

Memorial Baptist Church and School, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM provided surveying services for the project, which included boundary survey, location of improvements (including parking areas), and staking of property corners every 100 feet. BFM also executed a Survey Update with Builder's Package for the site at a later date. (\$15,200 (fee); 2020)

Proposed Lafreniere Park Food Pavilion, Metairie, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM prepared a site-specific topographic survey for the project site. The scope of services included location of utilities (water & sewer, lighting, power, cable, etc.), establishing a baseline, providing both Temporary Benchmark (TBM) and Construction Benchmark (CBM), locating existing improvements, natural elements, and other topographic features. (\$9,050 (fee); 2020)

Site Specific Topographic Surveys for Multiple School Locations, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM prepared site-specific topographic surveys for twelve separate Jefferson Parish school locations throughout the Parish. The scope of services included establishing the nearest property line to the area being surveyed at each school, establishing a construction benchmark, location of specific existing improvements within the Limits of Survey at each location as well as location of trees. Spot elevations were taken. Certificates prepared included a Construction Benchmark Certificate, a Top of Form Certificate and Sketch, a Top of Slab Certificate, and a Final FEMA Elevation Certificate. (\$47,461 (fee); 2020)


Treasure Chest Casino, Kenner, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM's services included boundary and topographic survey for the project site at the Treasure Chest Casino located on the lakefront in Kenner, Louisiana. BFM established baselines and temporary benchmarks, provided location of existing improvements and visible utilities, provided spot elevations at 25 ft. intervals within limits, and located property corners to establish right-of-way and boundaries. (\$65,940 (fee); 2021)

NOFD/NOPD Consolidated Station (Wall & Horace), New Orleans, LA. BFM provided boundary and topographic surveying services for this Consolidated Station site, which included the New Orleans Fire Department's Engine Nos. 33/40 and New Orleans Police Department's 4th District Station, on the corner of Wall Boulevard and Horace Street. In another phase, BFM's surveying scope involved revising the previous survey to show the Right-of-Way Revocation and Resubdivision of the Consolidated Station. (\$11,488 (cumulative fee); 2019)

Parc Des Familles Visitor Center (Proposed Location Survey), Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM Corporation provided topographic surveying services to help establish the proposed project site for the Parc Des Familles Visitor Center, located at municipal #6101 Leo Kerner Lafitte Parkway in Marrero, LA. BFM provided Temporary Benchmark and Construction Benchmark for the site, as well as a topographic survey locating all utilities and man-made elements as well as natural objects (tress and ponds). Cross sections and Finished Floor Elevations (for the FEMA certificate) were also included. (\$16,590 (fee); 2018)

Rudolph Matas Elementary School HVAC Renovation Project, Metairie, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM provided site-specific topographic surveying services for the project; this included obtaining the finished floor elevation of buildings within the Limits of Survey. Spot elevations were also taken. Other services included establishing two Construction Benchmarks (one near each site being surveyed), location of existing improvements, location of utilities (sewer, drainage, water), taking spot elevations, and locating and identifying trees on the project site. Project deliverables included a detailed indelible print and high-resolution PDF, AutoCAD drawing files, and the physical Construction Benchmark Certificates for the project. (\$9,290 (fee); 2020)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:
Name & Title:
Curtis "Jay" Barrios Survey Crew Chief
Project Assignment:
Survey Crew Chief
Name of Firm with which associated:
 BFM CORPORATION, LLC Professional Land & Hydrographic Surveying
Years' experience with this Firm:
34 years (joined BFM in 1990); 39 years total (1985) <div style="float: right; text-align: right;"> <i>BFM Corporation, LLC 1990 to present</i> <i>Benson Mercedes Benz 1989 to 1990</i> <i>SECO Electric 1987</i> <i>Frishhertz Electric 1986 to 1987</i> <i>Plain Construction 1985 to 1986</i> </div>
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:
High School Diploma
Active Registration: Year first registered/discipline:
American Traffic Safety Service Assn. – Traffic Flagger Basic OSHA Training Class Completion Transportation Work Identification Card (TWIC)
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:
<p>Jay Barrios' surveying experience includes boundary, hydrographic, and topographic. He has been the Survey Crew Chief for thousands of projects and is one of the more experienced surveyors in the area. Further, Mr. Barrios has been involved on major transmission projects for Entergy and South Central Bell (AT&T).</p> <p>Clancy-Maggiore Elementary School for the Arts, Kenner, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM provided boundary surveying services for the project, located at 2100 Maine Avenue in Kenner. The scope of services focused on improvements to the site. BFM researched all title data, established a closed traverse around the site, and set a TBM. Elevations were taken across the project site. Spot elevations were plotted, as well as the location of all improvements and topographic features. Utilities were located as were piping and trees/brush of a certain caliper. Deliverables included hardcopy and AutoCAD DWG format files. A later update to the project included a Form Board Certificate (FBC). (\$19,940 (fee); 2017)</p> <p>Mid City Apartments Phase II, New Orleans, LA. BFM provided comprehensive surveying services associated with Phase II of the Mid City Apartments project in New Orleans. This phase involved the construction layout survey of the Apartment Building and Parking Garage, which consisted of</p>

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Other experience and qualifications: **Curtis “Jay” Barrios (continued)**

shooting existing elevations, provision of corners, and staking piles. After project completion, an As-Built Survey was executed for both buildings. Certificates were provided for each building (Apartment and Parking Garage); this included Form Certificates, Slab Certificates, and final FEMA Certificates upon completion of construction. (\$54,000 (fee); 2019)

Site Specific Topographic Surveys for Multiple School Locations, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM prepared site-specific topographic surveys for twelve separate Jefferson Parish school locations throughout the Parish. The scope of services included establishing the nearest property line to the area being surveyed at each school, establishing a construction benchmark, location of specific existing improvements within the Limits of Survey at each location as well as location of trees. Spot elevations were taken. Certificates prepared included a Construction Benchmark Certificate, a Top of Form Certificate and Sketch, a Top of Slab Certificate, and a Final FEMA Elevation Certificate. (\$47,461 (fee); 2020)

Hospital Expansion Project, Chalmette, St. Bernard Parish, LA. BFM provided surveying services for the project. The scope included a topographic and utility survey, four temporary benchmarks, and location of improvements, utilities & trees. BFM further established finished floor elevations and took spot elevations at 25 ft intervals. (\$35,280 (fee); 2020)

Proposed Lafreniere Park Food Pavilion, Metairie, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM prepared a site-specific topographic survey for the project site. The scope of services included location of utilities (water & sewer, lighting, power, cable, etc.), establishing a baseline, providing both Temporary Benchmark (TBM) and Construction Benchmark (CBM), locating existing improvements, natural elements, and other topographic features. (\$9,050 (fee); 2020)

Public Operations Proposed Storage Warehouse, City of Slidell, LA. BFM prepared a Topographic Survey of the proposed shed location for the City's Public Operations Department. Scope of services included establishing a baseline throughout the project site and setting a Construction Benchmark (CBM). Spot elevations were taken. Existing improvements within the designated Limits of Survey were located as were visible above-ground & underground utilities. The survey also determined surface observable drainage, sewerage, and water structures. Project deliverables included detailed indelible prints, a high-resolution PDF, a Three-Point Tie Worksheet, a Construction Benchmark Certificate, and AutoCAD files. (\$9,455 (fee); 2023)

Naval Support Facility Topographic Survey, New Orleans, LA. BFM provided topographic surveying for the project; the scope, which was executed in addition to BFM's previous project (10549), included establishing four Temporary Benchmarks near the site, locating the extents of loading docks and all ramps entering/exiting the buildings, providing elevations of asphalt around extents of all buildings, and taking Spot Elevations. Utilities and drainage, sewerage, and water structures were located. All data collected for this survey was noted in a separate drawing, but inclusive of the applicable items from previous BFM Project #10549 such as the resubdivided boundary and verified utilities. (\$20,360 (fee); 2024)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:

Name & Title:

Eric Gladney II
Survey Crew Chief

Project Assignment:

Survey Crew Chief

Name of Firm with which associated:

BFM CORPORATION, LLC
Professional Land & Hydrographic Surveying

Years' experience with this Firm:

10 years (joined BFM in 2014);
23 years total (2001)

BFM Corporation, LLC | 2014 to present
Seatech Industries | 2010 to 2012
Richmond W. Krebs & Associates, LLC | 2008 to 2010
Krebbs, LaSalle, LeMieux Consultants Inc. | 2003 to 2008

Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:

High School Diploma

Active Registration: Year first registered/discipline:

American Traffic Safety Service Assn. – Traffic Flagger
Basic OSHA Training Class Completion
Norfolk Southern Roadway Worker Protection Contractor Safety Certificate
Transportation Work Identification Card (TWIC)

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

Eric Gladney's surveying experience includes topographic, boundary, and hydrographic surveying throughout the region. He has been a Survey Crew Chief on many hundreds of projects. He has had ATSSA certification, completed Basic OSHA Training Class, is Transportation Work Identification Card (TWIC) certified, and completed Norfolk Southern Roadway Worker Protection Contractor Safety Certification.

Fire Station No. 38, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM provided boundary and topographic surveying; scope included establishing a baseline throughout the project site, establishing two Temporary Benchmarks, and locating existing improvements within the designated Limits of Survey. Property corners on subject property and adjacent properties were also located. Visible above ground & underground utilities were located; if a utility did not exist within the limits of survey, BFM located the nearest utility adjacent to the site. Drainage, sewerage, and water structures piping were also located, and trees were located and identified. Project deliverables included a print and high-resolution PDF, a three-point tie worksheet, an ASCII file of data collected, and AutoCAD DWG files. (\$11,470 (fee); 2022)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Other experience and qualifications: **Eric Gladney, II (continued)**

Proposed Lafreniere Park Food Pavilion, Metairie, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM prepared a site-specific topographic survey for the project site. The scope of services included location of utilities (water & sewer, lighting, power, cable, etc.), establishing a baseline, providing both Temporary Benchmark (TBM) and Construction Benchmark (CBM), locating existing improvements, natural elements, and other topographic features. (\$9,050 (fee); 2020)

University of Holy Cross Simulation Center, New Orleans, Orleans Parish, LA. BFM's scope included Construction Services Surveying in four phases. Phase 1 established two temporary benchmarks (TBMs) (Geoid 12B) and set wooden pile stakes at center of each pile (approx. 127 piles). Phase 2 involved a Top of Form Certificate and Sketch; Phase 3 provided for the Top of Slab Certificate. Phase 4 provided the Final FEMA Certificate and sketch for the building slab. (\$4,755 (fee); 2019)

Folgers Coffee Company, New Orleans, LA. BFM's surveying services included a pile stakeout of the project site in order to layout piles as depicted in the project plans. BFM further located adjacent building corners to verify these plans and orientate proposed building location. (\$7,495 (fee); 2018)

J.C. Ellis Elementary School - 8 Classroom Replacement Project, Metairie, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM Corporation provided Boundary and Topographic Surveying services for the project. The project established a Construction Benchmark (CBM), took spot elevations, located and/or established property corners, located improvements within the Limits of Survey, and located utilities and applicable trees. A Survey Update after demolition had occurred at the site was executed; this updated the post-demolition conditions, showed the limits of remaining asphalt and location of surrounding buildings. Deliverables included Legal Description, CBM, and plan & baseline profile views with cross sections as well as updated prints and AutoCAD drawing files in DWG format. (\$16,215 (fees); 2022)

Airline Park Elementary School Resubdivision & Site-Specific Topographic Survey, Metairie, Jefferson Parish, LA. BFM was selected by the JPPSS to prepare a Resubdivision & Site-Specific Topographic Survey at the Airline Park Elementary School in Jefferson Parish. The scope of services included execution of a resubdivision survey, which combined Lot 7, Lot 8, and Lot Z, Square 217, Airline Park North Subdivision, into one lot of record). The topographic survey included baseline, CBM, spot elevations, location of improvements & utilities, and natural elements. Deliverables included plan & baseline profile, Three-Point Tie Worksheets, the CBM certificate, and a Metes-and-Bounds Legal Description for the resubdivided lot. A later phase of this project (executed under separate contract) involved New Parking Lot and Drainage for the site. This survey located additional drainage elements with invert data in addition to curb and gutter elevations, as well as location of the inlet. (\$16,890 (fees); 2021)

St. Tammany Parish Public Schools Playground Equipment Topographic Survey Project, St. Tammany Parish, LA. BFM executed topographic surveys for six school sites in Slidell and Pearl River, St. Tammany Parish, Louisiana. At each location, the scope included establishing a baseline and setting temporary benchmarks, locating all improvements and applicable trees, and taking spot elevations at 50 ft. intervals. BFM assembled its team and worked with the individual schools to get all surveying accomplished either when classes were not in session (including weekends) or when it worked best for the school itself. (\$36,180 (fee); 2022)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

- L. Work by Firm or Joint-Venture members which best illustrates current qualifications relevant to this project. Please include and all work performed for Jefferson Parish. Please attach additional pages if necessary.**

PROJECT NO. 1

Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Naval Support Facility Topographic Survey , New Orleans, Louisiana NSAEB 603LLC 3300 Causeway Boulevard, Suite 400 Metairie LA 70002 Bryan Hayden bhayden@mccgroup.com	BFM provided topographic surveying for the project; the scope, which was executed in addition to BFM's previous project (10549), included establishing four Temporary Benchmarks near the site, locating the extents of loading docks and all ramps entering/exiting the buildings, providing elevations of asphalt around extents of all buildings, and taking Spot Elevations. Utilities and drainage, sewerage, and water structures were located. All data collected for this survey was noted in a separate drawing, but inclusive of the applicable items from previous BFM Project #10549 such as the resubdivided boundary and verified utilities.	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
November 2024	N/A	\$20,360 (fee)

PROJECT NO. 2

Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Proposed Lafreniere Park Food Pavilion , Metairie, Jefferson Parish, Louisiana Meyer Engineers Ltd. 4937 Hearst Avenue, Suite 1B Metairie LA 70001 Jennifer Wickham , 504-885-9892 jwickham@meyer-e-l.com	BFM prepared a site-specific topographic survey for the project site. The scope of services included location of utilities (water & sewer, lighting, power, cable, etc.), establishing a baseline, providing both Temporary Benchmark (TBM) and Construction Benchmark (CBM), locating existing improvements, natural elements, and other topographic features.	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
September 2020	N/A	\$9,050 (fee)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 3		
Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
St. Ville Elementary School (formerly Helen Cox High School) Surveying Services , Harvey, Jefferson Parish, Louisiana LACHIN Architects, apc 5190 Canal Blvd Ste 201 New Orleans LA 70124 Fred Allison , 504-214-3261 fred@lachinarch.com	BFM provided surveying services for the project site, including an Elevation Survey with Construction Benchmark (CBM), locating the exterior of the existing gymnasium, and preparing an Elevation Survey with spot elevation for differential settlement changes. Boundary and topographic survey was executed, establishing a new CBM and Temporary Benchmark (TBM) on site. Utilities were located. A Route Topographic & Right-of-Way Survey was executed establishing baseline, TBMs, and locating existing improvements as well as above-ground & underground utilities and drainage, sewerage, & water structure pipes. Property corners were located to establish right-of-way and servitudes/easements.	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
November 2024	N/A	\$45,500 (cumulative fee)

PROJECT NO. 4		
Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Cold Storage Facility Construction Layout Services , Port of New Orleans, Louisiana Tippman Group 9009 Coldwater Road Fort Wayne IN 46825 Joe Hunnicutt , 260-515-1247 jhunnicutt@tippmanngroup.com	BFM Corporation provided surveying services for the Construction Layout of the project. This includes layouts for piles, building, curbing/roadway, and utilities, as well as grading. BFM established horizontal and vertical control for the site prior the start of construction; this was referenced to the Louisiana State Plane Coordinate System (South Zone, NAD 1983 (2011)), with the vertical control datum referenced NAVD 1988 (Geoid 12B). Services include providing certificates for both Top of Form (TOF) and FEMA Elevation. BFM will also provide the As-Built Survey upon project completion.	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
August 2021	N/A	\$74,323 (fee)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 5		
Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Site Specific Topographic Surveys for Multiple School Locations , Jefferson Parish, Louisiana Jefferson Parish Schools Facilities Department 4600 River Road Marrero LA 70072 Steve Faust , 504-349-8595 steve.faust@jppss.k12.la.us	BFM prepared site-specific topographic surveys for twelve separate Jefferson Parish school locations throughout the Parish. The scope of services included establishing the nearest property line to the area being surveyed at each school, establishing a construction benchmark, location of specific existing improvements within the Limits of Survey at each location as well as location of trees. Spot elevations were taken. Certificates prepared included a Construction Benchmark Certificate, a Top of Form Certificate and Sketch, a Top of Slab Certificate, and a Final FEMA Elevation Certificate.	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
June 2020	N/A	\$47,461 (fee)

PROJECT NO. 6		
Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Public Operations Proposed Storage Warehouse , City of Slidell, Louisiana City of Slidell Department of Engineering 250 Bouscaren Street Slidell LA 70458 Christi Lambertson , 985-646-4270 clambertson@cityofslidell.org	BFM prepared a Topographic Survey of the proposed shed location for the City's Public Operations Department. Scope of services included establishing a baseline throughout the project site and setting a Construction Benchmark (CBM). Spot elevations were taken. Existing improvements within the designated Limits of Survey were located as were visible above-ground & underground utilities. The survey also determined surface observable drainage, sewerage, and water structures. Project deliverables included detailed indelible prints, a high-resolution PDF, a Three-Point Tie Worksheet, a Construction Benchmark Certificate, and AutoCAD files.	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
April 2023	N/A	\$9,455 (fee)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 7		
Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Mid City Apartments Phase II, New Orleans, Louisiana Edwards Communities Construction Company, LLC 495 S. High Street, Suite 350 Columbus OH 43215 Paul Stiak, 602-448-6737 pstiak@edwardsccc.com	BFM provided comprehensive surveying services associated with Phase II of the Mid City Apartments project in New Orleans. This phase involved the construction layout survey of the Apartment Building and Parking Garage, which consisted of shooting existing elevations, provision of corners, and staking piles. After project completion, an As-Built Survey was executed for both buildings. Certificates were provided for each building (Apartment and Parking Garage); this included Form Certificates, Slab Certificates, and final FEMA Certificates upon completion of construction.	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
July 2019	N/A	\$54,000 (cumulative fee)

PROJECT NO. 8		
Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Hospital Expansion Project, Chalmette, St. Bernard Parish, Louisiana Rozas Ward Architects 1100 Poydras St Ste 3550 New Orleans LA 70043 Darren Rozas, AIA, 504-524-4375	BFM provided surveying services for the project. The scope included a topographic and utility survey, four temporary benchmarks, and location of improvements, utilities & trees. BFM further established finished floor elevations and took spot elevations at 25 ft intervals.	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
June 2020	N/A	\$35,280 (fee)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 9		
Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Copeland's Wharf House at Spanish Plaza , New Orleans, Louisiana Mathes Brierre Architects 201 St Charles Ave, Ste 4100 New Orleans LA 70170 Angela Morton , 504-586-9303	BFM provided surveying services for the project site, located at #500 Port of New Orleans Place in New Orleans, Louisiana. Site specific survey services included establishing two temporary benchmarks (TBMs), location of utilities, and locating the perimeter of the existing building. A finished floor elevation (FFE) was set for the kitchen slab and each doorway of the building and arcade structure. BFM also provided location and elevation of electrical transformer on site.	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
May 2019	N/A	\$7,450 (fee)

PROJECT NO. 10		
Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Clancy-Maggiore Elementary School for the Arts Survey , Kenner, Jefferson Parish, Louisiana Jefferson Parish Schools Facilities Department 4600 River Road Marrero LA 70072 David Taylor , 504-349-8595 david.taylor@jpschools.org	BFM provided boundary surveying services for the project, located at 2100 Maine Avenue in Kenner. The scope of services focused on improvements to the site. BFM researched all title data, established a closed traverse around the site, and set a TBM. Elevations were taken across the project site. Spot elevations were plotted, as well as the location of all improvements and topographic features. Utilities were located as were piping and trees/brush of a certain caliper. Deliverables included hardcopy and AutoCAD DWG format files. A later update to the project included a Form Board Certificate (FBC).	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
September 2017	N/A	\$19,940 (fee)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

M. List all prior and/or on-going litigation between Firm and Jefferson Parish. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

Parties:		Status/Result of Case:
Plaintiff:	Defendant:	
1.	<div>BFM Corporation is not currently, nor has it previously been involved, in litigation with Jefferson Parish.</div>	
2.		
3.		
4.		

N. Use this space to provide any additional information or description of resources supporting Firm's qualifications for the proposed project.

BFM CORPORATION, LLC

Professional Land & Hydrographic Surveying

PROFESSIONAL TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE

Established in 1982, **BFM Corporation, LLC, Professional Land & Hydrographic Surveying**, provides services to public & private concerns throughout Louisiana and the Gulf South. For over 40 years, BFM has provided surveying services covering all facets of engineering, construction, and forensics; topographic and hydrographic, as well as drone-based surveying, LiDAR and photogrammetry, and high-definition laser scanning. BFM further offers a complete Builder's Package (featuring boundary survey and certificates for construction benchmark (CBM), form board, top-of-slab, and final FEMA elevation) as well as construction layout and stakeout services for any construction project, large or small.

BFM Corporation is a majority Woman-Owned Business Enterprise (WBE) as well as a Hudson Initiative certified Small & Emerging Business and Small Entrepreneurship in Louisiana.

Our capabilities include the following and more:

- Topographic Surveying
- Drone Surveying; Photogrammic & LiDAR and 3D Laser Scanning
- Bathymetric / Hydrographic Surveys
- Property, Boundary, and Right-of-Way Surveys

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

N. continued.

- Maps, Cross-Sections, & Data Sets; Benchmarks
- Construction-Related Surveying and Builder's Package Surveys
- American Land Title Association (ALTA) Surveys

BFM's project work routinely involves **extensive records and related research** as an element of successful completion, as well as coordination with the client, agency or department. BFM has the personnel to make sure this is done correctly and expeditiously.

Our **Survey Field Crews** are equipped with Leica Viva and Leica Captivate Data Collectors, as well as Leica GPS Smart Antennas. Each GPS unit is linked to the Leica SmartNet Network, giving each crew the ability for Real Time Kinematic Positioning (RTK), derived from the Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS). Furthermore, each crew is outfitted with Leica TS series robotic total stations, simplifying and expediting projects. BFM can also use in-house drones and 3D scanners to further analyze sites and projects. BFM's crews are trained to use this equipment to its full potential to maximize accuracy and efficiency in the field.

BFM offers **Drone Surveying Services**, featuring a DJI Matrice 600 Pro drone outfitted with a Sony A7R3 42-megapixel camera, Pixhawk Triggering System, VMAP PPK system, and an A3 Pro Flight Controller. It can capture 50 acres of land allowing BFM to quickly & accurately capture data and facilitates quicker field work to produce highly accurate and precise surveying information. Deliverables feature Clean Point Cloud, 3D Mesh, Orthomosaic, and AutoCAD DWG Topographic.

BFM's **3D modeling capabilities** allow us to process & model for any design purpose. High-definition scanner data is processed using software from Leica and Autodesk. BFM is working on non-traditional survey deliverables, including virtual tours, live walkthroughs, detailed pipe rack modeling, and modeling for use with Autodesk Revit Architecture.

When needed, BFM provides **bathymetric surveying** to handle **any hydrographic surveying tasks**. For large rivers and bodies of water, we are equipped with Teledyne Odom Hydro Solutions' Hydro Trac Single Beam Echo Sounder. For smaller bodies of water, BFM uses an SL20 Remote Controlled Boat equipped with CEE Scope Dual Channel Echo Sounder. We use Hypack Software to process collected data. Further, BFM can execute multi-beam scans, side scans and magnetometer surveys upon request.

Please refer to our projects included in Item L and in our personnel listings in Item K for specific type project examples and an overview of our surveying experience with this project type.

SIZE OF FIRM

As noted, BFM has the manpower and equipment to execute any surveying task within the reasonable time set forth by the contract or project engineer. BFM has no issue with meeting the project deadlines set forth by our clients, both municipal and private. It is our continual goal to keep this reputation solid. Further, we establish base costs and fees for our services, and work with our clients to meet all project budgets.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

N. continued.

As noted in **item E** of this form, BFM currently has a **full-time staff of nearly two dozen people**, including **two Registered Professional Land Surveyors, Survey Field Crew Personnel, and AutoCAD drafting personnel**, as well as **complete administrative and support staff**.

CAPACITY FOR TIMELY COMPLETION

BFM has the manpower and equipment to execute any surveying task within the reasonable time set forth by a contract or project engineer. It is our goal to keep this reputation solid. We establish base costs and fees for our services, and work with our clients to meet all project budgets. Our workload and scheduling, and proximity to the project site, will allow for quick assignment of personnel to any directed project.

BFM Corporation's **Ralph P. Fontcuberta, Jr., PLS**, Executive Vice President, is a **Louisiana-Registered Professional Land Surveyor (since 1974)** and meets or exceeds any minimum requirements for any surveying project. He has been **providing surveying services in Louisiana for over 50 years** and brings an almost incalculable wealth of experience in the region to any project, especially in Southeast Louisiana.

Chad M. Poché, P.E., Executive Vice President, brings **more than 25 years of experience** to assist in completing projects on time and within budget. He has been a consulting geotechnical engineer for more than 20 years in South Louisiana and has been the geotechnical engineer of record for thousands of projects.

Gary J. Lambert, Jr., PLS, Vice President is a **registered Professional Land Surveyor** and provides Project Management & Drafting Oversight and is the first point of contact for clients on technical matters. He meets with engineering, architectural, and government officials to discuss various project needs.

Our personnel included **multiple survey crews** and a **fully-staffed drafting department** to handle any project needs; they are thoroughly trained and extensively familiar with the region and needs of various types of surveying projects.

PAST PERFORMANCE ON PARISH CONTRACTS

BFM Corporation has provided **surveying services in Jefferson Parish since 1982**, both **directly to Parish agencies and as a consultant to firms serving the Parish**. The firm has executed many hundreds of projects in the Parish, including both direct Parish projects and State agency projects (CPRA, Louisiana DOTD, etc.), not to mention the scores of surveying projects for private individuals and industry.

As noted, Mr. Fontcuberta has **over half a century of professional land surveying experience**, including over 40 years with BFM. **He has provided professional surveying services for thousands of projects for and throughout Jefferson Parish.**

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

N. continued.

LOCATION OF THE PRINCIPAL OFFICE

BFM has called Jefferson Parish home office location since the firm's inception in 1982; our principal office is located in Jefferson Parish at 15 Veterans Memorial Boulevard in Kenner.

LEGAL STATEMENT

BFM Corporation is **not involved in litigation with Jefferson Parish** nor with any of our clients, as is noted in Item M of this form.

PRIOR SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF PROJECTS

For over 40 years, BFM Corporation has completed thousands of projects throughout Jefferson Parish and Southeast Louisiana, both to municipal and various private clients, similar to the project at hand, not to mention other drainage projects in a wide range of sizes, from small lot to Parish-wide endeavors. **Multiple examples of this work are included throughout this form in both the Personnel Résumés section (Item K) and Representative Project Work (Item L).** Further, BFM has worked with virtually every municipality in the region. We enjoy a high repeat-business rate with all our clients. We offer the following specific references for contact:

Mark R. Drewes, P.E., Director, Jefferson Parish Public Works Department
(504-736-6783 | JPPW@jeffparish.net)

Neil Schneider, CCM, P.E., Director, Capital Projects, Jefferson Parish Public Works Dept.
(504-736-6783 | JPPW@jeffparish.net)

José A. Gonzales, CAO, City of Kenner
(504-468-4090 | jgonzalez@kenner.la.us)

Angela DeSoto, P.E., Director of Engineering, Jefferson Parish
(504-736-6511 | ADeSoto@jeffparish.net)

Sid Trouard, P.E., Program Manager, Jefferson Parish Sewerage Capital Improvement Program
(504-736-6386 | STrouard@jeffparish.net)

Ben Lapine, Acting Director, Department of Drainage, Jefferson Parish
(504-736-6661 | JPSewerage@jeffparish.net)

Our professional work history is exemplary. We strive to provide on-time and technically thorough project deliverables at the budget set by our clients.

O. To the best of my knowledge, the foregoing is an accurate statement of facts.

Signature: 

Print Name: Chad M. Poché, P.E.

Title: Executive Vice President

Date: November 27, 2024

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

A. Project Name and Advertisement Resolution Number:

Jefferson Parish Economic Development Commission (JEDCO)
New Orleans Food & Beverage Incubator
RFQ # 24-1211

B. Firm Name & Address:



Gulf South Engineering and Testing, Inc.
15 Veterans Memorial Boulevard | Kenner LA 70062

C. Name, title, and contact information of Principal, as defined in Section 2-926 of the Jefferson Parish Code of Ordinances, who is a registered, licensed architect, professional engineer, or surveyor in the State of Louisiana:

Chad M. Poché, P.E., Executive Vice President
504-305-4401 | 504-460-5239 cell | cpoche@gulfsoutheng.com
Registered Professional Civil Engineer (Louisiana No. 27667; since 1998)

D. Name and contact information of employee who is a registered and licensed architect, professional engineer, or surveyor in the State of Louisiana in the applicable discipline. A subcontractor may be substituted here only if the advertised Project requires more than one discipline:

Chad M. Poché, P.E., Executive Vice President
504-305-4401 | 504-460-5239 cell | cpoche@gulfsoutheng.com
Registered Professional Civil Engineer (Louisiana No. 27667; since 1998)

E. Please provide the number of employees whose primary function corresponds with each category:

<u>7</u>	Administrative	<u> </u>	Estimators	<u> </u>	Specification Writers
<u> </u>	Architects (Licensed)	<u> </u>	Geologists	<u> </u>	Structural Engineers
<u> </u>	Chemical Engineers	<u>2</u>	Geotechnical Engineers	<u> </u>	Graduate Engineers
<u> </u>	Civil Engineers	<u> </u>	Interior Designers	<u>1</u>	Project Managers
<u>10</u>	Construction Inspectors	<u> </u>	Landscape Architects	<u> </u>	Clerical (<i>see Administrative</i>)
<u> </u>	Ecologists	<u> </u>	Land Surveyor (<i>Apprentice</i>)	<u> </u>	Grant/Funding Specialist
<u> </u>	Electrical Engineers	<u> </u>	Mechanical Engineers	<u> </u>	Sanitary Engineers
<u> </u>	Engineer Intern	<u> </u>	Environmental Engineers	<u>1</u>	<i>CMT Supervisor</i>
<u>1</u>	Professional Land Surveyors	<u> </u>		<u>1</u>	<i>Construction Svcs Manager</i>
				<u>4</u>	<i>Laboratory Personnel</i>
				<u>3</u>	<i>Soil Boring Personnel</i>
				<u>30</u>	TOTAL

F. Is this submittal by a JOINT-VENTURE? Please check: YES NO X

If marked “no”, skip to Section I. If marked “yes”, complete Sections G-H.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

G. If submittal is by JOINT-VENTURE, list the firms participating and outline specific areas of responsibility (including administrative, technical, and financial) for each firm. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

1.
N/A

2.

H. Has this JOINT-VENTURE previously worked together? Please check:

YES _____ NO _____ N/A

I. List all subcontractors anticipated for this Project. Please note that all subcontractors must submit a fully completed copy of this questionnaire, applicable licenses, and any other information required by the advertisement. See Jefferson Parish Code of Ordinances, Sec. 2-928(a)(3). Please attach additional pages if necessary.

Name & Address:	Specialty:	Worked with Firm Before (Yes or No):
1. N/A		
2.		
3.		

J. Please specify the total number of support personnel that may assist in the completion of the Project:

30 (all personnel will be available for assignment to the project)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

- K. List the professional in charge, key persons, specialists, and individual consultants anticipated for this Project and provide their relevant information below. If necessary, please attach additional documentation (i.e., résumé) that demonstrates the employment history and experience of the Firm's key persons that may assist in the completion of this Project. Please attach additional pages if necessary.**

PROFESSIONAL IN CHARGE OF PROJECT:

Name & Title:

Chad M. Poché, P.E.

Executive Vice President / Registered Professional Geotechnical Engineer

Project Assignment:

Geotechnical Engineer / Principal In Charge

Name of Firm with which associated:



ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC.
Geotechnical & Materials Consultants

Years' experience with this Firm:

13 years (founded Gulf South in 2011);
31 years total (1993)

BFM Corporation, LLC | 2017 to present
Gulf South Engineering and Testing, Inc. | 2011 to present
Ardaman and Associates, Inc. | 2007 to 2011
Eustis Engineering | 1996 to 2001
Soil Testing Engineers, Inc. | 1993 to 1996

Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:

M.S., 1998, Civil Engineering, University of New Orleans
B.S., 1993, Civil Engineering, Louisiana State University

Active Registration: Year first registered/discipline:

1998, Civil Engineer (Louisiana No. 27667)
2002, Civil Engineer (Mississippi No. 15405)

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

Chad M. Poché, P.E., is Executive Vice President, co-founder, and a Principal in Gulf South. He has been a consulting geotechnical engineer for nearly 30 years in South Louisiana, working on traditional and unique geotechnical engineering projects (shallow and deep foundation design, slope stability, pavement design, etc.). Mr. Poché has also provided construction oversight for virtually every type of earthwork related project. He has been the geotechnical engineer of record for thousands of projects throughout his career.

Mr. Poché's experience includes the development of appropriate scopes of work and proposals for a broad range of projects; planning and coordinating analyses; preparing technical reports; foundation and geotechnical engineering design; construction recommendations; Miss. River facility permitting; managing personnel and office operations and serving as an Expert Witness.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Other experience and qualifications: **Chad M. Poché, P.E. (continued)**

Mr. Poché has logged soil borings; overseen the installation of ground water monitoring wells, piezometers, and inclinometers; overseen and evaluated pile load tests; overseen, performed, and evaluated dynamic pile testing (PDA and PIT); performed CMT field testing and inspection; and performed laboratory testing.

New Building and Pavements (SE Freight Lines Facility), Destrehan, St. Charles Parish, LA. Geotechnical engineering services for the construction of a new freight truck facility in Destrehan, LA. Gulf South's scope includes drilling 16 undisturbed soil borings (three at 80 ft, three at 60 ft, and 10 at 6 ft below the ground surface), laboratory testing, engineering analyses and general construction procedures and recommendations. (\$30,000 (fee); 2020)

Treasure Chest Casino, Kenner, Jefferson Parish, LA. Geotechnical engineering services for the construction of a casino facility (Treasure Chest) in Kenner, LA. Gulf South's scope includes drilling 20 undisturbed soil borings to depths of 8, 60, 80 & 100 feet below the ground surface, laboratory testing, engineering analyses and general construction procedures and recommendations. (\$53,760 (fee); 2020)


Geotechnical Engineering Report for Glass Half Full, Chalmette, St. Bernard Parish, LA. The study and engineering analyses were made and based on the CPT data to develop recommendations for the project located on LA Highway 47 in Chalmette. Due to the loose sand fill, CPT probes were used in lieu of soil borings for investigation of the proposed building. The report included investigation of subsoils and associated groundwater encountered in the field work. The analyses included discussion of allowable pile load capacities, pile driving, vibration monitoring, drag load, and estimated settlement for deep foundations. Pavement recommendations were also included in the report. (\$14,942 (fee); 2024)

New Building and Parking Lot, East Bank Juvenile Services, Jefferson Parish, LA. The project consists of construction of a new two-story building and parking lot at the project site located at the corner of Airline Drive and David Drive. Gulf South's scope of work included drilling a total of six undisturbed soil borings (four at 8 ft and two at 80 ft) and performing laboratory testing and geotechnical engineering analyses. This included allowable pile load capacities, estimates of settlement, flexible and rigid paving design recommendations, seismic class determination, and general construction procedures and recommendations. (\$14,500 (fee); 2022)

Doerle Food Services (New Facility - 6th St. at Anselmi St.), Port Fourchon, Lafourche Parish, LA. Geotechnical investigation for new distribution facility for Doerle Food Services in Port Fourchon, LA. The project consists of the construction of a main building approx. 180 ft. by 270 ft. in plan dimensions with associated parking and driveway areas. Approx. 7 feet of fill is required to raise the site. The investigation includes drilling 4 borings, 2 to 100 ft. and 2 to 60 ft. below ground surface; laboratory testing (strength and classification), and; engineering analyses consisting of allowable pile load capacities, fill and downdrag analyses, estimates of settlement, and rigid and flexible paving recommendations. (\$13,000 (fee); 2012)

New Hotel & Parking Garage, Kenner, Jefferson Parish, LA. Geotechnical engineering services for the construction of a new hotel and parking garage at 1000 Veterans Memorial Blvd. in Kenner, LA. Gulf South's scope includes drilling five undisturbed soil borings to depths of 60 and 8 feet below the ground surface, laboratory testing, engineering analyses and general construction procedures and recommendations. (\$12,500 (fee); 2022)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:	
Name & Title:	
Bryson S. Beard, EIT, ACI Associate Geotechnical Engineer/Field Engineer	
Project Assignment:	
Associate Geotechnical Engineer/Field Engineer	
Name of Firm with which associated:	
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div> ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC. Geotechnical & Materials Consultants </div> </div>	
Years' experience with this Firm:	
2 years (joined Gulf South in 2022); 3 years total (2021)	<i>Gulf South Engineering and Testing, Inc. 2022 to present</i> <i>TetraTech, Inc. 2021 to 2022</i>
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:	
B.S., Geological Engineering (2021; University of Mississippi)	
Active Registration: Year first registered/discipline:	
Louisiana P.E. License Passed October 2023 Georgia, Engineering Intern (No. EIT029180, 2022)	
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:	
<p>Bryson S. Beard, EIT, is an Associate Geotechnical Engineer/Field Engineer who serves as a Project Manager. He has performed geotechnical engineering analyses consisting of shallow and deep foundations, slope stability, TRS and sheetpile wall design, settlement, pavement design, etc., and has prepared engineering reports. Mr. Beard's experience in the field includes surface and subsurface soil sampling, water sampling, and soil classification. His work experience further includes core logging and oversight of groundwater monitoring well installations, piezometers, and inclinometers. He has been responsible for the preparation of reports and Facility Response Plans. He is experienced with laboratory sample preparation and testing as well as air sampling and soil gas sampling.</p> <p>Mr. Bryson recently passed his Louisiana Professional Engineering test and will be a noted P.E. for the State of Louisiana once he fulfills the apprenticeship requirements set forth by LAPELS.</p> <p>New Gymnasium Facility (Additional Borings), Gonzales, Ascension Parish, LA. Gulf South provided services for a Geotechnical Exploration Report for Additional Borings at the project site in Gonzales, Louisiana. The study included drilling soil test borings and the performance of soil mechanics laboratory tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics (including groundwater). The project included deep foundation investigation (including pile load capacities, drag load, group effect, estimated settlement, pile driving, probe piles and pile load tests, vibration monitoring, site preparation and fill materials, and fill placement and compaction). The analyses and recommendations presented in the report provided recommendations for design and general construction recommendations.</p>	

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Other experience and qualifications: **Bryson S. Beard, EIT, ACI (continued)**

Storage Warehouse at Public Operations - Geotechnical Engineering Report, City of Slidell, LA.

Gulf South prepared a Geotechnical Engineering Report for the project site (construction of a new storage facility (approx. 6,400 sf) with paved parking and driveways) in Slidell, Louisiana. The study included drilling soil test borings and the performance of soil mechanics laboratory tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics. Gulf South drilled three undisturbed soil borings to depth of 40 ft. and 20 ft. below the ground surface. Soil testing consisted of natural moisture content, unit weight, Atterberg limits, and unconfined compression strength testing. Engineering analyses were made and based on the field and laboratory test data to develop recommendations for the project. The analyses and recommendations presented in the report provided recommendations for design and construction of the building and parking & roadway surfaces. (\$6,500 (fee); 2023)

Geotechnical Exploration Report for New Orleans Jazz Museum (New Stage), New Orleans, LA.

Gulf South was selected to prepare a Geotechnical Exploration Report for the project site located at 400 Esplanade Avenue in New Orleans, Louisiana. The study included drilling of a single soil test boring (50 ft. below ground surface) and the performance of soil mechanics laboratory tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics. Engineering analyses were performed based on the field and laboratory test data to develop recommendations for the project including allowable pile load capacities, estimates of settlement, and general construction recommendations. (\$4,000 (fee); 2024)

Geotechnical Exploration Report for New Office Building and Paved Areas, Gonzales, Ascension Parish, LA.

Gulf South prepared a Geotechnical Exploration Report for planned new office building and adjacent parking areas (approx. 83,000 sf) at the project site off Highway 44 in Gonzales, Louisiana. The study included drilling soil test borings and the performance of soil mechanics laboratory tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics. Engineering analyses were made and based on the field and laboratory test data to develop recommendations for the project. Scope included drilling 13 undisturbed soil borings to depths of 40 feet, 20 feet, and 6 feet below the ground surface. Soil testing included natural moisture content, unit weight, Atterberg limits, and unconfined compression strength testing. The analyses and recommendations presented in the report provided recommendations for design and construction of the building and parking & roadway surfaces. (\$13,500 (fee); 2023)


Geotechnical Exploration Report for Crescent City Therapeutics, Kenner, LA.

Gulf South prepared a Geotechnical Exploration Report for the project site located at 100 West Airline Highway in Kenner, Louisiana. The scope included drilling four undisturbed soil borings were drilled to depths of 8, 10, and 50 feet below the ground surface utilizing a track mounted drilling rig at the designated locations. The study included the performance of soil mechanics laboratory tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics. Engineering analyses were made and based on the field and laboratory test data to develop recommendations for the project. (\$5,900 (fee); 2023)

Geotechnical Engineering Report for Glass Half Full, Chalmette, St. Bernard Parish, LA.

The study and engineering analyses were made and based on the CPT data to develop recommendations for the project located on LA Highway 47 in Chalmette. Due to the loose sand fill, CPT probes were used in lieu of soil borings for investigation of the proposed building. The report included investigation of subsoils and associated groundwater encountered in the field work. The analyses included discussion of allowable pile load capacities, pile driving, vibration monitoring, drag load, and estimated settlement for deep foundations. Pavement recommendations were also included in the report. (\$14,942 (fee); 2024)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:	
Name & Title:	
Joseph H. “Trey” Binder, III, ACI Laboratory Manager	
Project Assignment:	
Laboratory Manager; Laboratory Technician	
Name of Firm with which associated:	
 ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC. Geotechnical & Materials Consultants	
Years’ experience with this Firm:	
13 years (joined Gulf South in 2011); 13 years total (2011)	<i>Gulf South Engineering and Testing, Inc. 2011 to present</i> <i>Ardaman and Associates, Inc. 2007 to 2011</i> <i>Soil Testing Engineers, Inc. 2006 to 2007</i>
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:	
A.D., General Studies (2006; Nunez Community College)	
Active Registration: Year first registered/discipline:	
HAZMAT Awareness HAZMAT Operations Training ACI Aggregate Base Testing Technician ACI Concrete Strength Testing Technician	
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:	
<p>Trey Binder has direct experience with field and laboratory testing services. Mr. Binder’s field work includes soil inspection and testing consisting of nuclear density testing and soil boring logging, vibration monitoring, pile inspection, concrete testing and inspection, asphalt testing and inspection, and pavement coring. In the laboratory, Mr. Binder has performed soil laboratory testing consisting of unconfined compression strength tests, triaxial strength tests, Atterberg limits, organic content tests, moisture and density tests, Proctor compaction tests, sieve analyses, and sample extrusion.</p> <p>New Building and Parking Lot, East Bank Juvenile Services, Jefferson Parish, LA. The project consists of construction of a new two-story building and parking lot at the project site located at the corner of Airline Drive and David Drive. Gulf South's scope of work included drilling a total of six undisturbed soil borings (four at 8 ft and two at 80 ft) and performing laboratory testing and geotechnical engineering analyses. This included allowable pile load capacities, estimates of settlement, flexible and rigid paving design recommendations, seismic class determination, and general construction procedures and recommendations. (\$14,500 (fee); 2022)</p>	

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Other experience and qualifications: **Joseph H. "Trey" Binder, III, ACI (continued)**

New Building and Pavements (SE Freight Lines Facility), Destrehan, St. Charles Parish, LA. Geotechnical engineering services for the construction of a new freight truck facility in Destrehan, LA. Gulf South's scope includes drilling 16 undisturbed soil borings (three at 80 ft, three at 60 ft, and 10 at 6 ft below the ground surface), laboratory testing, engineering analyses and general construction procedures and recommendations. (\$30,000 (fee); 2020)

Treasure Chest Casino, Kenner, Jefferson Parish, LA. Geotechnical engineering services for the construction of a casino facility (Treasure Chest) in Kenner, LA. Gulf South's scope includes drilling 20 undisturbed soil borings to depths of 8, 60, 80 & 100 feet below the ground surface, laboratory testing, engineering analyses and general construction procedures and recommendations. (\$53,760 (fee); 2020)


New Church and School Buildings, First Apostolic Church and School, Lafayette, LA. Geotechnical investigation for construction of a new church and school building at the subject site. Gulf South's scope includes drilling seven undisturbed soil borings (1 at 20 ft., 2 at 10 ft.), lab testing, and engineering analyses including sheetpile wall design parameters, estimates of settlement, fill recommendations, rigid/flexible/aggregate pavement design recommendations, and general construction procedures and recommendations. (\$13,900 (fee); 2019)

Geotechnical Exploration Report for New Office Building and Paved Areas, Gonzales, Ascension Parish, LA. Gulf South prepared a Geotechnical Exploration Report for planned new office building and adjacent parking areas (approx. 83,000 sf) at the project site off Highway 44 in Gonzales, Louisiana. The study included drilling soil test borings and the performance of soil mechanics laboratory tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics. Engineering analyses were made and based on the field and laboratory test data to develop recommendations for the project. Scope included drilling 13 undisturbed soil borings to depths of 40 feet, 20 feet, and 6 feet below the ground surface. Soil testing included natural moisture content, unit weight, Atterberg limits, and unconfined compression strength testing. The analyses and recommendations presented in the report provided recommendations for design and construction of the building and parking & roadway surfaces. (\$13,500 (fee); 2023)

Doerle Food Services (New Facility - 6th St. at Anselmi St.), Port Fourchon, Lafourche Parish, LA. Geotechnical investigation for new distribution facility for Doerle Food Services in Port Fourchon, LA. The project consists of the construction of a main building approx. 180 ft. by 270 ft. in plan dimensions with associated parking and driveway areas. Approx. 7 feet of fill is required to raise the site. The investigation includes drilling 4 borings, 2 to 100 ft. and 2 to 60 ft. below ground surface; laboratory testing (strength and classification), and; engineering analyses consisting of allowable pile load capacities, fill and downdrag analyses, estimates of settlement, and rigid and flexible paving recommendations. (\$13,000 (fee); 2012)

New Hotel & Parking Garage, Kenner, Jefferson Parish, LA. Geotechnical engineering services for the construction of a new hotel and parking garage at 1000 Veterans Memorial Blvd. in Kenner, LA. Gulf South's scope includes drilling five undisturbed soil borings to depths of 60 and 8 feet below the ground surface, laboratory testing, engineering analyses and general construction procedures and recommendations. (\$12,500 (fee); 2022)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:	
Name & Title:	
Ian Kerner Poché, ACI Assistant Laboratory Supervisor	
Project Assignment:	
Assistant Laboratory Supervisor	
Name of Firm with which associated:	
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div> ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC. Geotechnical & Materials Consultants </div> </div>	
Years' experience with this Firm:	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 7 years (joined Gulf South in 2017); 7 years total (2017) <i>Gulf South Engineering and Testing, Inc. 2017 to present</i> </div>	
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:	
<i>High School Diploma</i>	
Active Registration: Year first registered/discipline:	
<i>ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician - Grade 1 (exp 2028 03)</i> <i>ACI Aggregate Testing Technician - Level 1 (exp 2029 02 27)</i>	
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:	
<p>Ian Poché has worked in Gulf South's laboratory for several years and has experience with virtually every type of soil test. He has also helped when needed in the CMT department and has concrete testing experience, and is an ACI-certified Concrete Field Testing Technician.</p> <p>New Building and Paved Areas, Jefferson Parish Transit Facility, Jefferson Parish, LA. Gulf South provided geotechnical engineering services for the construction of a new two-story (7,300 sf) building located at 1118 David Drive in Kenner, LA. Field investigation included drilling four undisturbed soil borings (depths below the ground surface of 60 ft for the new building and 10 feet for the new paved area) and sampled on 5 foot centers. Laboratory testing included strength tests, classification tests, with other testing as appropriate. Geotechnical engineering evaluation characterized the subsoil conditions of the site and developed engineering recommendations and analyses (allowable soil bearing values, allowable pile load capacities, estimate of settlement, pavement design, and general construction procedures and recommendations. (\$8,900 (fee); 2020)</p> <p>New Public Works Maintenance Barn, City of Covington, St. Tammany Parish, LA. Geotechnical investigation for a new pre-engineered building (approx. 8900 sf; metal-framed) at 1300 West 27th Avenue in Covington, LA. Gulf South's scope includes drilling two undisturbed soil borings to a depth of 30 feet, lab testing, and engineering analyses including allowable soil bearing values, allowable shaft load capacities (as appropriate), estimates of settlement, and general construction procedures and recommendations. (\$5,500 (fee); 2018)</p>	

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Other experience and qualifications: **Ian Kerner Poché, ACI (continued)**

New Building and Pavements (SE Freight Lines Facility), Destrehan, St. Charles Parish, LA. Geotechnical engineering services for the construction of a new freight truck facility in Destrehan, LA. Gulf South's scope includes drilling 16 undisturbed soil borings (three at 80 ft, three at 60 ft, and 10 at 6 ft below the ground surface), laboratory testing, engineering analyses and general construction procedures and recommendations. (\$30,000 (fee); 2020)

Treasure Chest Casino, Kenner, Jefferson Parish, LA. Geotechnical engineering services for the construction of a casino facility (Treasure Chest) in Kenner, LA. Gulf South's scope includes drilling 20 undisturbed soil borings to depths of 8, 60, 80 & 100 feet below the ground surface, laboratory testing, engineering analyses and general construction procedures and recommendations. (\$53,760 (fee); 2020)

New Hotel & Parking Garage, Kenner, Jefferson Parish, LA. Geotechnical engineering services for the construction of a new hotel and parking garage at 1000 Veterans Memorial Blvd. in Kenner, LA. Gulf South's scope includes drilling five undisturbed soil borings to depths of 60 and 8 feet below the ground surface, laboratory testing, engineering analyses and general construction procedures and recommendations. (\$12,500 (fee); 2022)

Storage Warehouse at Public Operations - Geotechnical Engineering Report, City of Slidell, LA. Gulf South prepared a Geotechnical Engineering Report for the project site (construction of a new storage facility (approx. 6,400 sf) with paved parking and driveways) in Slidell, Louisiana. The study included drilling soil test borings and the performance of soil mechanics laboratory tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics. Gulf South drilled three undisturbed soil borings to depth of 40 ft. and 20 ft. below the ground surface. Soil testing consisted of natural moisture content, unit weight, Atterberg limits, and unconfined compression strength testing. Engineering analyses were made and based on the field and laboratory test data to develop recommendations for the project. The analyses and recommendations presented in the report provided recommendations for design and construction of the building and parking & roadway surfaces. (\$6,500 (fee); 2023)

Geotechnical Exploration Report for New Office Building and Paved Areas, Gonzales, Ascension Parish, LA. Gulf South prepared a Geotechnical Exploration Report for planned new office building and adjacent parking areas (approx. 83,000 sf) at the project site off Highway 44 in Gonzales, Louisiana. The study included drilling soil test borings and the performance of soil mechanics laboratory tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics. Engineering analyses were made and based on the field and laboratory test data to develop recommendations for the project. Scope included drilling 13 undisturbed soil borings; soil testing included natural moisture content, unit weight, Atterberg limits, and unconfined compression strength testing. The analyses and recommendations presented in the report provided recommendations for design and construction of the building and parking & roadway surfaces. (\$13,500 (fee); 2023)

Geotechnical Exploration Report for Crescent City Therapeutics, Kenner, LA. Gulf South prepared a Geotechnical Exploration Report for the project site located at 100 West Airline Highway in Kenner, Louisiana. The scope included drilling four undisturbed soil borings were drilled to depths of 8, 10, and 50 feet below the ground surface utilizing a track mounted drilling rig at the designated locations. The study included the performance of soil mechanics laboratory tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics. Engineering analyses were made and based on the field and laboratory test data to develop recommendations for the project. (\$5,900 (fee); 2023)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:	
Name & Title:	
Tyler W. Pregeant, ACI Engineering Technician; CMT/Laboratory Technician	
Project Assignment:	
Engineering Technician; CMT/Laboratory Technician	
Name of Firm with which associated:	
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div> ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC. Geotechnical & Materials Consultants </div> </div>	
Years' experience with this Firm:	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> 5 years (joined Gulf South in 2019); 7 years total (2017) <i>Gulf South Engineering and Testing, Inc. 2019 to present</i> </div>	
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:	
<i>High School Diploma Currently attending UNO in Civil Engineering Program</i>	
Active Registration: Year first registered/discipline:	
<i>ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician - Grade I (02206931)</i>	
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:	
<p>Tyler Pregeant, ACI, serves as an engineering technician with the soil boring drill crew, within the soils' laboratory, and on construction projects as needed. His duties and responsibilities have included leading a drill crew, staking boring sites, supervising clearing contractors, data entry, testing soil for engineering properties of strength and classification, soil boring logging, vibration monitoring, and concrete testing and inspection. Laboratory tests performed include unconfined shear tests, moisture content tests, density tests, Atterberg limits tests, grain size sieve analyses, organic content tests and concrete strength breaks.</p> <p>Geotechnical Exploration Report for New Office Building and Paved Areas, Gonzales, Ascension Parish, LA. Gulf South prepared a Geotechnical Exploration Report for planned new office building and adjacent parking areas (approx. 83,000 sf) at the project site off Highway 44 in Gonzales, Louisiana. The study included drilling soil test borings and the performance of soil mechanics laboratory tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics. Engineering analyses were made and based on the field and laboratory test data to develop recommendations for the project. Scope included drilling 13 undisturbed soil borings to depths of 40 feet, 20 feet, and 6 feet below the ground surface. Soil testing included natural moisture content, unit weight, Atterberg limits, and unconfined compression strength testing. The analyses and recommendations presented in the report provided recommendations for design and construction of the building and parking & roadway surfaces. (\$13,500 (fee); 2023)</p>	

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

Other experience and qualifications: **Tyler W. Pregeant, ACI (continued)**

Storage Warehouse at Public Operations - Geotechnical Engineering Report, City of Slidell, LA.

Gulf South prepared a Geotechnical Engineering Report for the project site (construction of a new storage facility (approx. 6,400 sf) with paved parking and driveways) in Slidell, Louisiana. The study included drilling soil test borings and the performance of soil mechanics laboratory tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics. Gulf South drilled three undisturbed soil borings to depth of 40 ft. and 20 ft. below the ground surface. Soil testing consisted of natural moisture content, unit weight, Atterberg limits, and unconfined compression strength testing. Engineering analyses were made and based on the field and laboratory test data to develop recommendations for the project. The analyses and recommendations presented in the report provided recommendations for design and construction of the building and parking & roadway surfaces. (\$6,500 (fee); 2023)

Geotechnical Exploration Report for New Orleans Jazz Museum (New Stage), New Orleans, LA.

Gulf South was selected to prepare a Geotechnical Exploration Report for the project site located at 400 Esplanade Avenue in New Orleans, Louisiana. The study included drilling of a single soil test boring (50 ft. below ground surface) and the performance of soil mechanics laboratory tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics. Engineering analyses were performed based on the field and laboratory test data to develop recommendations for the project including allowable pile load capacities, estimates of settlement, and general construction recommendations. (\$4,000 (fee); 2024)

Geotechnical Exploration Report for a New Office Complex (Julie Aubin Drive), Baton Rouge, LA.

Gulf South prepared a Geotechnical Exploration Report for the project site. The study included drilling soil test borings and the performance of soil mechanics laboratory tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics. Engineering analyses were made and based on the field and laboratory test data to develop engineering and construction recommendations for the project, including subsoil conditions & groundwater, allowable soil bearing capacities, estimates of settlement, site preparation and fill materials, and pavement recommendations. (\$6,500 (fee); 2024)

New Modular Building at Golden Meadow Upper School, Lafourche Parish, LA.

Gulf South's scope of services included drilling two soil borings to 20 ft. below the ground surface with laboratory testing. The analysis and Geotechnical Exploration Report included providing allowable soil bearing values, estimates of settlement, and general construction procedures and recommendations. (\$3,500 (fee); 2023)

Geotechnical Exploration Report for New Fire Station 18, Metairie, Jefferson Parish, LA.

Gulf South prepared a Geotechnical Exploration Report for the construction of a new first station facility (Fire Station No. 18) (with associated parking and driveways) at 3222 Melville Dewey drive in Metairie, Louisiana. The study included drilling soil test borings and the performance of soil mechanics laboratory tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics. Engineering analyses were made and based on the field and laboratory test data to develop recommendations for the project. Scope included drilling three undisturbed soil borings to depths of 70 feet and 8 feet below the pavement surface. Soil testing consisted of natural moisture content, unit weight, Atterberg limits, and unconfined strength testing. The analyses and recommendations presented in the report provided recommendations for design and construction of the building and parking & roadway surfaces. (\$8,500 (fee); 2023)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

- L. Work by Firm or Joint-Venture members which best illustrates current qualifications relevant to this project. Please include and and all work performed for Jefferson Parish. Please attach additional pages if necessary.**

PROJECT NO. 1

Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
<p>Geotechnical Engineering Report for Glass Half Full, Chalmette, St. Bernard Parish, Louisiana</p> <p>Glass Half Full 3935 Louisa Street New Orleans LA 70126</p> <p>Max Steitz max@glasshalffull.co</p>	<p>The study and engineering analyses were made and based on the CPT data to develop recommendations for the project. Four soil borings were initially proposed. An excavator was utilized to excavate debris to no more than 15 feet below the ground surface. Due to the depth of debris, the four shallow proposed borings for the associated roads and parking were abandoned. Due to the loose sand fill, CPT probes were used in lieu of soil borings for investigation of the proposed building. The report included investigation of subsoils and associated groundwater encountered in the field work. The analyses included discussion of allowable pile load capacities, pile driving, vibration monitoring, drag load, and estimated settlement for deep foundations. Pavement recommendations were also included in the report.</p>	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
April 2024	N/A	\$14,942 (fee)

PROJECT NO. 2

Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
<p>Geotechnical Exploration Report for New Orleans Jazz Museum (New Stage), New Orleans, Louisiana</p> <p>Dana Brown and Associates, Inc. 1836 Valence Street New Orleans LA 70115</p> <p>Travis Termini, PLA ttermini@danabrownassociates.com</p>	<p>Gulf South was selected to prepare a Geotechnical Exploration Report for the project site located at 400 Esplanade Avenue in New Orleans, Louisiana. The study included drilling of a single soil test boring (50 ft. below ground surface) and the performance of soil mechanics laboratory tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics. Engineering analyses were performed based on the field and laboratory test data to develop recommendations for the project including allowable pile load capacities, estimates of settlement, and general construction recommendations.</p>	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
September 2024	N/A	\$4,000 (fee)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 3		
Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
<p>Geotechnical Exploration Report for New Office Building and Paved Areas, Gonzales, Ascension Parish, Louisiana</p> <p>St. John Properties 6473 Highway 44 Gonzales LA 70737</p> <p>Todd Pevey, 225-571-1002 tpevey@sjpi.com</p>	<p>Gulf South prepared a Geotechnical Exploration Report for planned new office building and adjacent parking areas (approx. 83,000 sf); the study included drilling soil test borings and the performance of soil mechanics lab tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics. Engineering analyses were made and based on the field & lab test data to develop recommendations. Scope included drilling 13 undisturbed soil borings. Soil testing included natural moisture content, unit weight, Atterberg limits, and unconfined compression strength testing. The report provided recommendations for design and construction of the building and parking & roadway surfaces. Project required "out of the box" thinking due to very heavy and unique loads which were going to be stored inside. Gulf South met the challenges presented and delivered to the clients' satisfaction.</p>	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
May 2023	N/A	\$13,500 (fee)

PROJECT NO. 4		
Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
<p>Geotechnical Exploration Proposal for Liberty Self Storage (New Facility), Mandeville, St. Tammany Parish, Louisiana</p> <p>Liberty Self Storage 2390 US Hwy 190 Mandeville LA 70448</p> <p>Alex Bennett alex@libertystorage.com</p>	<p>Gulf South prepared a Geotechnical Exploration Report for the project. An existing structure was to be demolished and replaced with a new structure (approx. 24,000 sf & 3 stories). The Field Exploration element included drilling two soil borings. Laboratory testing was performed on selected samples, with tests performed in general accordance with appropriate ASTM standards. Geotechnical evaluations were performed to characterize the subsoil conditions of the site and develop engineering recommendations & analyses (incl. allowable soil bearing values; allowable pile or shaft load capacities; estimates of settlement, and; general construction procedures and recommendations).</p>	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
ongoing	N/A	\$8,500 (fee)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 5		
Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Geotechnical Exploration Report for a New Office Complex (Julie Aubin Drive), Baton Rouge, Louisiana Fusion Architects 3488 Brentwood Drive Baton Rouge LA 70809 Jeremy Lucas jeremy@fusionbcb.com	Gulf South prepared a Geotechnical Exploration Report for the project site. The study included drilling soil test borings and the performance of soil mechanics laboratory tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics. Engineering analyses were made and based on the field and laboratory test data to develop engineering and construction recommendations for the project, including subsoil conditions & groundwater, allowable soil bearing capacities, estimates of settlement, site preparation and fill materials, and pavement recommendations.	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
March 2024	N/A	\$6,500 (fee)

PROJECT NO. 6		
Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Geotechnical Exploration Report for Crescent City Therapeutics, Kenner, Louisiana Renton Properties, LLC 160 West Airline Drive Kenner LA 70062 Eddie Renton, 504-874-3625 erenton@aol.com	Gulf South prepared a Geotechnical Exploration Report for the project site located at 100 West Airline Highway in Kenner, Louisiana. The scope included drilling four undisturbed soil borings were drilled to depths of 8, 10, and 50 feet below the ground surface utilizing a track mounted drilling rig at the designated locations. The study included the performance of soil mechanics laboratory tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics. Engineering analyses were made and based on the field and laboratory test data to develop recommendations for the project.	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
April 2023	N/A	\$5,900 (fee)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 7		
Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
New Gymnasium Facility (Additional Borings), Gonzales, Ascension Parish, Louisiana City of Gonzales 120 S. Irma Avenue Gonzales LA 70737 Jackie Bowman jackie@gonzalesla.com	Gulf South provided services for a Geotechnical Exploration Report for Additional Borings at the project site in Gonzales, Louisiana. The study included drilling soil test borings and the performance of soil mechanics laboratory tests to evaluate the soil's physical characteristics (including groundwater). The project included deep foundation investigation (including pile load capacities, drag load, group effect, estimated settlement, pile driving, probe piles and pile load tests, vibration monitoring, site preparation and fill materials, and fill placement and compaction). The analyses and recommendations presented in the report provided recommendations for design and general construction.	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
October 2023	N/A	\$5,500 (fee)

PROJECT NO. 8		
Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
New Building and Parking Lot, East Bank Juvenile Services, Jefferson Parish, Louisiana Sizeler Thompson Brown Architects 300 Lafayette St Ste 200 New Orleans LA 70130 Thomas M. Brown, AIA, 504-523-6472 tbrown@sizeler.com	The project consists of construction of a new two-story building and parking lot at the project site located at the corner of Airline Drive and David Drive. Gulf South's scope of work included drilling a total of six undisturbed soil borings (four at 8 ft and two at 80 ft) and performing laboratory testing and geotechnical engineering analyses. This included allowable pile load capacities, estimates of settlement, flexible and rigid paving design recommendations, seismic class determination, and general construction procedures and recommendations.	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
January 2022	N/A	\$14,500 (fee)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 9		
Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Doerle Food Services (New Facility - 6th St. at Anselmi St.), Port Fourchon, Lafourche Parish, Louisiana Team Group, Ltd. 1001 W. Eules Blvd Ste 209 Eules TX 76040 Andrew Bowser, P.E., 817-510-0201 abowser@teamgrp.com	Geotechnical investigation for new distribution facility for Doerle Food Services in Port Fourchon, LA. The project consists of the construction of a main building approx. 180 ft. by 270 ft. in plan dimensions with associated parking and driveway areas. Approx. 7 feet of fill is required to raise the site. The investigation includes drilling 4 borings, 2 to 100 ft. and 2 to 60 ft. below ground surface; laboratory testing (strength and classification), and; engineering analyses consisting of allowable pile load capacities, fill and downdrag analyses, estimates of settlement, and rigid and flexible paving recommendations.	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2012	N/A	\$13,000 (fee)

PROJECT NO. 10		
Project Name, Location, and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Treasure Chest Casino, Kenner, Jefferson Parish, Louisiana Boyd Gaming Corporation 6465 S. Rainbow Boulevard Las Vegas NV 89118 Melissa Kindhart, 702-696-1111 melissakindhart@boydgaming.com	Geotechnical engineering services for the construction of a casino facility (Treasure Chest) in Kenner, LA. Gulf South's scope includes drilling 20 undisturbed soil borings to depths of 8, 60, 80 & 100 feet below the ground surface, laboratory testing, engineering analyses and general construction procedures and recommendations.	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated:)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
October 2020	N/A	\$53,760 (fee)

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

M. List all prior and/or on-going litigation between Firm and Jefferson Parish. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

Parties:		Status/Result of Case:
Plaintiff:	Defendant:	
1.	<i>Gulf South Engineering and Testing, Inc. is not currently, nor has it previously been involved, in litigation with Jefferson Parish.</i>	
2.		
3.		
4.		

N. Use this space to provide any additional information or description of resources supporting Firm's qualifications for the proposed project.



GULF SOUTH

ENGINEERING AND TESTING, INC.
Geotechnical & Materials Consultants

PROFESSIONAL TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE

Gulf South Engineering and Testing, Inc. (Gulf South) is a geotechnical engineering and construction materials testing and inspection company which began operations in 2011. Since that time, we have grown to two offices and nearly three dozen employees.

Gulf South provides a broad range of geotechnical related services, completing more than 100 geotechnical engineering projects and 300 construction materials testing and inspection projects each year. These projects typically include soil borings (shallow and deep borings), laboratory testing (AASHTO, ASTM methods, etc.), soil classification (USCS), geotechnical engineering, and construction material testing and field inspection.

Gulf South is a woman-owned, Hudson Initiative-certified small entrepreneurship in Louisiana. Our laboratory is AASHTO and CCRL certified and USACE validated.

Please refer to our projects noted in our personnel listings in Item K as well as the representative projects shown in Item L for specific project examples and an overview of our project experience with Jefferson Parish.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

N. continued.

Geotechnical Engineering Services

Gulf South's ownership and senior management have decades of combined experience in the profession and have completed thousands of projects. One of Gulf South's Principals, Chad M. Poché, P.E., a founding principal and Professional Engineer registered in Civil Engineering in Louisiana and Mississippi, has specific and extensive training & experience in geotechnical engineering. He has three decades of experience in planning, administering, and conducting geotechnical investigations.

The firm has specific engineering experience and training in **Geotechnical Engineering, Foundation Design, and Geology & Geohydrology**; our staff has extensive experience in all aspects of soil mechanics and geotechnical engineering with specific knowledge in the following areas:

- Shallow and deep foundations (piles, shafts, augercast, screw/anchor piles)
- Deep excavations, cofferdams, retaining walls
- Levees and soft ground construction; slope stability & seepage
- Earthwork; settlement analyses
- Shoreline protection
- Scour analyses
- LRFD Design
- Mechanically Stabilized Earth (MSE) Walls
- Development of load test programs
- Geotechnical instrumentation and construction monitoring
- Canals and pump station foundations
- Pipe bedding and backfill
- Roadways, bridges, pavements

Laboratory Testing Services

Gulf South's laboratory is equipped to serve the specific needs of our clients and managed by trained and experienced personnel. All testing is performed in accordance with ASTM, AASHTO, and/or other approved procedures. Gulf South routinely performs soil and concrete strength testing (unconfined and triaxial), soil classification tests (Atterberg limits, moisture content, density, particle size), soil and aggregate sieves, organic content, pH, soil resistivity, and moisture/density relationships (Proctor tests). Gulf South's laboratories are managed by full time, experienced, managers and staff. Further, **Gulf South's Kenner laboratory is AASHTO and CCRL certified and USACE validated.**

Field Investigation Services

Gulf South owns truck mounted (ARDCO C-1000) and track mounted (ARDCO SD 350) drilling rigs with associated and appurtenant support equipment (water trucks and buggy). Our equipment and crews are capable of drilling soil borings to depths of up to 300 feet and installing monitor wells, piezometers, and inclinometers. We can also perform CPT soundings, geoprobe borings, and field testing at any site. Our staff has extensive experience in planning, oversight, and direction of field investigations.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

N. continued.

Construction Materials Testing & Inspection

Gulf South provides a full range of construction materials testing & inspection services for structures, earthwork, foundations, pipelines, and pavements. The range of services provided includes:

- Fill and base compaction and density testing
- Vibration monitoring
- Pre- and post-construction inspection
- Concrete testing and inspection
- Soil testing (field and laboratory)
- Asphalt testing
- Pile (driven & augercast) and shaft installation monitoring
- Load tests
- Earthwork/proof roll inspection
- Welding inspection
- Steel inspection
- Noise monitoring
- Prepare daily field reports and/or field books
- Maintain records per the client's directive

We have provided construction testing & oversight for projects as small as a house pad to as large as the **\$1.2 billion Louis Armstrong New Orleans International Airport North Terminal** project.

SIZE OF FIRM

At 30 employees, Gulf South has the appropriate number of employees and personnel for this project. We will complete our scope of services on time and within budget. Further said, Gulf South can readily meet the time and budget constraints for projects assigned to this contract. Our current workload is such that we can expeditiously complete projects for this contract.

CAPACITY FOR TIMELY COMPLETION

Gulf South has the manpower and equipment to expeditiously complete any task order assigned under this contract. The tasks which would be assigned under this contract are the types of projects we perform and complete each day. Gulf South is thoroughly familiar with the specialized and unique CMT needs required for the projects that may be issued under this contract.

The contract and contractual issues will be overseen by Chad M. Poché, P.E. The technical aspects of tasks assigned to the contract will be managed by Eric A. Paille, C.E.T., ACI, with support and oversight as needed from Brandon A. Paille, ACI; James Tiner, ACI; Joseph H. "Trey" Binder, III, ACI; and Gulf South's various department managers, technicians, and administrative support staff.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

N. continued.

As a task or project is awarded to the Gulf South Team, a file number is assigned to the project and all pertinent information is gathered (name, location, contacts, etc.). Brandon A. Paille, ACI will manage the project and assign appropriate personnel to accomplish the task. All field tests and reports are reviewed by Mr. Poché/Mr. Beard and Mr. Paille prior to being sent to the client.

Elements of our task work can include:

- meet with client to discuss project parameters and required tests/inspection
- collect any samples for testing for Proctor tests or pre approval to be used
- visit site as needed and requested to perform tests/inspections
- provide daily reports of findings and results

All field tests and reports are reviewed by Mr. Poché/Mr. Beard and Mr. Paille prior to being sent to the client.

All laboratory tests are reviewed by Gulf South's laboratory manager. Daily Field Reports are prepared and distributed by Gulf South's administrative personnel.

The Gulf South Team will provide all services in a safe and timely manner. We will coordinate with the Port's Project Manager(s) on a regular basis to keep them informed and to coordinate our schedule, work, and deliverables. We guarantee that every project or task assigned to this contract will be given high priority, be done efficiently, and completed accurately, on time, and within budget.

PAST PERFORMANCE

Gulf South has worked both directly and indirectly for various Jefferson Parish Departments (Public Works, Engineering Department, Drainage Department, Jefferson Parish School Board, etc.) throughout our history. Beyond the projects included within this form, additional project information (including listings, background, & client contacts) are available upon request. We have also completed similar services for Public and Private concerns throughout the region.

Please refer to our projects noted in our personnel listings in Item K as well as the representative projects shown in Item L for specific project examples and an overview of our specialized experience and service.

LOCATION OF THE PRINCIPAL OFFICE

Gulf South Engineering and Testing has been headquartered in Jefferson Parish since beginning operations in 2011; our principal office is located in Jefferson Parish at 15 Veterans Memorial Boulevard in Kenner. We also maintain an office in Gonzales, LA.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

N. continued.

LEGAL STATEMENT

As stated in Item M, Gulf South has had no litigation, past or present, with Jefferson Parish, nor any of our clients.

PRIOR SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF PROJECTS

The Principals and key employees of Gulf South have many years of applicable experience in working for and with Government Agencies and private industry. Founding principal and Executive Vice President of Gulf South, Chad M. Poché, P.E., has been a practicing registered geotechnical engineer in South Louisiana since 1998. He has specialized training and experience in geotechnical engineering throughout Louisiana.

As evidenced in the provided projects and personnel résumés, key personnel experience includes the completion of **thousands of projects in the region** throughout their careers for a broad range of clients, including both the government and private sectors. We can submit data in formats acceptable and customized to our clients' needs.

Gulf South invites you to contact any of our clients for a candid discussion of our service and professionalism, and offer these direct references:

Neil Schneider, CCM, P.E., Director, Capital Projects, Jefferson Parish
(504-736-6783 | JPPW@jeffparish.net)

Ben Lepine, Acting Director, Drainage Department, Jefferson Parish
(504-736-6751 | JPDrainage@jeffparish.net)

Angela DeSoto, P.E., Director, Engineering Department, Jefferson Parish
(504-736-6511 | ADeSoto@jeffparish.net)

Mark R. Drewes, P.E., Director, Public Works Department, Jefferson Parish
(504-736-6783 | JPPW@jeffparish.net)

Michael B. Cooper, Parish President, St. Tammany Parish
(985-898-2362 | president@stpgov.org)

Joey Tureau, Director of Transportation, Ascension Parish
(225-450-1013 | jtureau@apgov.us)

José A. Gonzales, CAO, City of Kenner
(504-468-4090 | jgonzalez@kenner.la.us)

O. To the best of my knowledge, the foregoing is an accurate statement of facts.

Signature: 

Print Name: Chad M. Poché, P.E.

Title: Executive Vice President

Date: November 26, 2024

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

A. Project Name and Advertisement Resolution Number:

NEW ORLEANS FOOD & BEVERAGE INCUBATOR
RFQ - 24-1211

B. Firm Name & Address:

DALY SUBLETTE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS INC.
216 RIDGE LAKE DR.
METairie, LA. 70001

C. Name, title and contact information of Principal, as defined in Section 2-926 of the Jefferson Parish Code of Ordinances, who is a registered, licensed architect, professional engineer, or surveyor in the State of Louisiana:

BRIAN K. SUBLETTE, PRESIDENT

D. Name and contact information of employee who is a registered and licensed architect, professional engineer, or surveyor in the State of Louisiana in the applicable discipline. A subcontractor may be substituted here only if the advertised Project requires more than one discipline.

BRIAN K. SUBLETTE, ASLA
ANDREW KEPPEL, PLA

E. Please provide the number of employees whose primary function corresponds with each category:

<u>1</u> Administrative	<u>·</u> Estimators	<u>1</u> Specification Writers
<u>X</u> Architects (Licensed)	<u>·</u> Geologists	<u>·</u> Structural Engineers
<u>·</u> Chemical Engineers	<u>·</u> Geotechnical Engineers	<u>·</u> Graduate Engineers
<u>·</u> Civil Engineers	<u>·</u> Interior Designers	<u>·</u> Project Managers
<u>·</u> Construction Inspectors	<u>2</u> Landscape Architects	<u>1</u> Clerical
<u>·</u> Ecologists	<u>·</u> Land Surveyor	<u>·</u> Grant/Funding Specialist
<u>·</u> Electrical Engineers	<u>·</u> Mechanical Engineers	<u>·</u> Sanitary Engineers
<u>·</u> Engineer Intern	<u>·</u> Environmental Engineers	
<u>·</u> Professional Land Surveyors		<u>5</u> TOTAL

F. Is this submittal by a JOINT-VENTURE? Please check: YES ☐ NO ☒

If marked "No" skip to Section I. If marked "yes" complete Sections G-H.

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

G. If submittal is by JOINT-VENTURE, list the firms participating and outline specific areas of responsibility (including administrative, technical, and financial) for each firm. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

1.

2.

H. Has this JOINT-VENTURE previously worked together? Please check:

YES ☐ NO ☐

I. List all subcontractors anticipated for this Project. Please note that all subcontractors must submit a fully completed copy of this questionnaire, applicable licenses, and any other information required by the advertisement. See Jefferson Parish Code of Ordinances, Sec. 2-928(a)(3). Please attach additional pages if necessary.

Name & Address:	Specialty:	Worked with Firm Before (Yes or No):
1.		
2.		
3.		

J. Please specify the total number of support personnel that may assist in the completion of this Project:

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

K. List the professional in charge, key persons, specialists, and individual consultants anticipated for this Project and provide their relevant information below. If necessary, please attach additional documentation (i.e. resume) that demonstrates the employment history and experience of the Firm's key persons that may assist in the completion of this Project. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

PROFESSIONAL IN CHARGE OF PROJECT:

Name & Title:

BRIAN K. SUBLETTE, ASLA

Project Assignment:

Name of Firm with which associated:

DALY. SUBLETTE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

Years' experience with this Firm:

34 YRS.

Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:

BACHELOR'S OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
1990

Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:

1998

Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:
Name & Title:
ANDREW KEPPER, PLA LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Project Assignment:
Name of Firm with which associated:
DALY. SUBLETTE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
Years' experience with this Firm:
8 yrs.
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:
BACHELOR'S OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE 2016
Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:
2022
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

KEY PERSON, SPECIALIST, OR INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT:	
Name & Title:	
PATRICK MAY	LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Project Assignment:	
Name of Firm with which associated:	
DALY. SUBLETTE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS	
Years' experience with this Firm:	
15 YRS.	
Education: Degree(s)/Year/Specialization:	
BACHELOR'S OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE 2009	
Active registration: Year first registered/discipline:	
Other experience and qualifications relevant to the proposed Project:	

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

L. Work by Firm or Joint-Venture members which best illustrates current qualifications relevant to this Project. Please include any and all work performed for Jefferson Parish. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

PROJECT NO. 1		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
<p><i>THE CARRALTON</i></p> <p><i>701 S. CARRALTON AVE.</i></p> <p><i>NEW ORLEANS</i></p> <p><i>FELICITY PROPERTY CO.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>· SITE PLAN</i> <i>· STORMWATER MANAGEMENT</i> <i>· PLANTING DESIGN</i> <i>· IRRIGATION DESIGN</i> <i>· LIGHTING DESIGN</i> 	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
<p><i>2022</i></p>		<p><i>COOK</i></p>

PROJECT NO. 2		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
<p><i>UNO HOTEL, RESTAURANT</i></p> <p><i>1/2 TOURISM BUILDING</i></p> <p><i>UNO CAMPUSES</i></p> <p><i>STATE OF LOUISIANA</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>· SITE PLAN</i> <i>· PLANTING DESIGN</i> <i>· IRRIGATION DESIGN</i> 	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
<p><i>2025</i></p>		<p><i>COOK</i></p>

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 3		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility	
<p>THE FRANCIS (RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT) ELMWOOD FELICITY PROPERTY CO./ LAURICELLA LAND CO.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SITE PLAN w/POOL DESIGN • PLANTING DESIGN • IRRIGATION DESIGN • LIGHTING DESIGN 	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated)	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2026		250K

PROJECT NO. 4		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
<p>NORIC NEW ORLEANS INNOVATION CENTER NEW ORLEANS, LA</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SITE PLAN • STORMWATER MANAGEMENT • IRRIGATION DESIGN • LIGHTING DESIGN 	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
2010		150K

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

PROJECT NO. 5		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
<p>METAIRIE Tower (THE RESIDENCES) METAIRIE ROAD</p> <p>DARREN ASCHAFERBURG</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SWIMMING POOL DESIGN • PLANTING DESIGN • IRRIGATION DESIGN • LIGHTING DESIGN 	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:
<p>2025</p>		<p>250K</p>

PROJECT NO. 6		
Project Name, Location and Owner's contact information:	Nature of Firm's Responsibility:	
Completion Date (Actual or estimated):	Estimated Cost:	
	Entire Project:	Work for which Firm was Responsible:

TEC Professional Services Questionnaire

M. List all prior and/or on-going litigation between Firm and Jefferson Parish. Please attach additional pages if necessary.

Parties:		Status/Result of Case:
Plaintiff:	Defendant:	
1. —	 —	 —
2. —	 —	 —
3. —	 —	 —
4. —	 —	 —

N. Use this space to provide any additional information or description of resources supporting Firm's qualifications for the proposed project.

O. To the best of my knowledge, the foregoing is an accurate statement of facts.

Digitally signed by 40915da7-3de1-4673-
 Signature: ad66-70259b0c6bc2 Date: 2024.12.10 15:53:19 -0800

Print Name: BRIAN SUBLETTE
 Title: LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
PRESIDENT

Date: 12.10.2024